



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 3

GABORONE

19th January, 2018

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Acting Appointments —	
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security – G.N. No. 35 of 2018.....	218
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications – G.N. No. 36 of 2018.....	218
Auditor General, Office of the Auditor General – G.N. No. 37 of 2018.....	218
Appointment of Members of Appeals Board – G.N. No. 38 of 2018.....	219
Application for Road Transport Permits – “P”- Permits – G.N. No. 39 of 2018.....	220 – 222
Application for Road Transport Permits – “P”- Permits – G.N. No. 40 of 2018.....	223 – 224
Application for Road Transport Permits – “P”- Permits – G.N. No. 41 of 2018.....	224 – 226
Application for Road Transport Permits – “P”- Permits – G.N. No. 42 of 2018.....	226 – 228
Public Notices.....	229 – 326

*Government Notice No. 35 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR IKWATLHAENG G. BAGOPI**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security from 3rd January to 10th January, 2018.

DATED this 29th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 36 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR ISAAC MOEPENG**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications on 3rd January, 2018.

DATED this 29th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 37 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Auditor General,  
Office of the Auditor General**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR KEALEBOGA MOLELOWATLADI**

has been appointed to act as Auditor General, Office of the Auditor General from 28th December, 2017 to 8th January, 2018.

DATED this 29th day of December, 2017.

**RUTH MAPHORISA,**  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

**LOCAL AUTHORITIES PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT**  
(Cap. 42:11)

**Appointment of Members of Appeals Board**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 24 (2) of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, the Minister of Local Government and Rural Development hereby appoints the following persons as members of Appeals Board in respect of Local Authorities specified in relation to their names and designations —

<i>Name</i>	<i>Designation</i>	<i>Name of Local Authority</i>
Ms Gaolatlhe C. Ngayaya	Member	North East District Council
Mr David Valela	Member	North East District Council
Mr Rex Mukokomani	Member	North East District Council
Mrs Badziile Matenge	Member	North East District Council
Mr Boyo Maniki	Member	North East District Council
Mr Olerile Badiredi	Member	North East District Council
Molothanyi Othomile	Member	Central District Council
Modise M. M. Malaakgosi	Member	Central District Council
Bopelo Ntatiwa	Member	Central District Council
Mosele Mosele	Member	Central District Council

DATED this 5th day of December, 2017.

SLUMBER TSOGWANE,  
*Minister of Local Government and  
Rural Development.*

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT  
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS  
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 12th February, 2018 at Chobe Marina Lodge. All hearings will start at 0900 hours.

Representations and objections in respect of the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, P.O. Box 247, Kasane, and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the Government Gazette.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application No.</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Delta Panne Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 38 Kasane	RTS1223294	Kasane – Kanye 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Asalepele Kgetho Private Bag K30 Kasane	RTS1231678	Kazungula Taxi Service
Kgatlhego Shamukuni P.O. Box 823 Kasane	RTS1226448	Kasane Taxi Service
Gotsilemang Keoletile P.O. Box 427 Tonota	RTS1226616	Kazungula Taxi Service
Mvimi Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 392 Masunga	RTS1186082	Kasane – Johannesburg via Martins Drift 0830 hours – 0830 hours 2000 hours – 1500 hours 2100 hours – 1600 hours
Mvimi Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 392 Masunga	RTS1186191	Kasane – Bobonong 0730 hours – 0730 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours 2130 hours – 2130 hours
Mvimi Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 392 Masunga	RTS1219553	0830 hours – 0830 hours Kasane – Durban (South Africa) 0730 hours – 0730 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours
Laone Laletsang P.O. Box 300108 Maun	RTS1215932	Kasane Taxi Service
Stilts (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box AEH 30 AE Molapo Crossing Gaborone	RTS1223667	Kasane – Parakarungu 0900 hours – 0630 hours 1000 hours – 0830 hours 1200 hours – 1030 hours 1600 hours – 1430 hours
Catherine Miringa Mabuku Private Bag K2 Kasane	RTS1229395	Kasane – Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe) 0700 hours – 1400 hours



Olebogeng Motho P.O. Box 425 Kasane	RTS1224318	Kazungula Taxi Service
Thuso Motho P.O. Box 381 Kasane	RTS1227537	Kazungula Taxi Service
Boitshepho Lesotho P.O. Box 207 Kasane	RTS1233014	Kasane Taxi Service
Evelyn Lopang Tsheko P.O. Box 360 Kasane	RTS1233136	Kasane – Shakawe 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours 0530 hours – 1700 hours Kasane – Kazungula (Newstance)
Tsogotho Garebaitse P.O. Box 927 Kasane	RTS1232870	
Patricia Sehwe Muchaire P.O. Box 1052 Kasane	RTS1220283	Kasane – Pandamatenga via Lesoma 0900 hours – 0500 hours
Eva Molefe P.O. Box 824 Kasane	RTS1231815	Kasane – Kazungula
Lovemore Mufaladi P.O. Box 193 Kasane	RTS1219567	Kasane – Kazungula (Newstance)
Nakisani Dzene Private Bag Sow 7 Sowa Town	RTS1223618	Kasane Taxi Service
Meso Alpheus Sethunyane P.O. Box 272 Maunatlala	RTS1215849	Kasane Taxi Service
Selelo Nsangwana P.O. Box 736 Kasane	RTS1232851	Kazungula Taxi Service
Keunne Galeboe P.O. Box 2 Kasane	RTS1232901	Kazungula Taxi Service
Lovemore Mufaladi P.O. Box 193 Gaborone	RTS1219569	Kasane Taxi Service
Ditshupo Tahla Private Bag K9 Kasane	RTS1232226	Kasane Taxi Service
Ditshupo Tahla Private Bag K9 Kasane	RTS1232232	Kazungula Taxi Service
Onkgolotse Tholego P.O. Box 927 Kasane	RTS1232885	Kasane – Lesoma 0600 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1100 hours 1200 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 2000 hours Kasane Taxi Service
Ernest M. Miti P.O. Box 150 Kasane	RTS1238844	
Tender Game (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 830 Kasane	RTS1224419	Kazungula Taxi Service

Christopher Makgado P.O. Box 898 Kasane	RTS1224466	Staff Transport
George Sinvula P.O. Box 70 Kasane	RTS1239667	Kazungula Taxi Service
Museke Shamukuni P.O. Box 436 Kasane	RTS1239481	Kazungula Taxi Service
Raymond Daniel P.O. Box 5479 Gaborone	RTS1239491	Kasane Taxi Service
Zibani Juta P.O. Box 112 Tshesebe	RTS1239784	Kazungula Taxi Service
Olefile Gasemodimo P.O. Box 708 Kasane	RTS1240054	Kazungula Taxi Service
Sawilman (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 405618 Gaborone	RTS1240313	Lesoma – Kasane 0600 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1700 hours Kazungula Taxi Service
Olebogeng Motho P.O. Box 556 Kasane	RTS1224318	
Moses Museke P.O. Box 590 Kasane	RTS1224115	School Bus
Mmanga Mondy Kachana Private Bag Sow 1 Sowa Town	RTS1223593	Kasane Taxi Service
Mmanga Mondy Kachana Private Bag Sow 1 Sowa Town	RTS1223588	Kasane Taxi Service
Munisola Tinny Mwale P.O. Box 17 Kasane	RTS1236261	Kasane Taxi Service
Disang Montho P.O. Box 24 Kasane	RTS1237089	Kasane Taxi Service

DATED this 5th day of January, 2018.

MODIKO MOLEOFI,  
*Road Transport Controller.*

*Government Notice No. 40 of 2018*

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT  
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS  
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

**Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"-Permits**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 12th February, 2018 at Basiamisi Traditional and Cultural Village. All hearings will start at 0900 hours.

Representations and objections in respect of the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, P.O. Box 92, Serowe, and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application No.</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Oiketlile T. Alfred P.O. Box 1379 Orapa	RTS1245562	Serowe – Mogorosi
Oiketlile T. Alfred P.O. Box 1379 Orapa	RTS124561	Serowe – Mabeleapudi
Keitsile Investment (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 21454 Gaborone	RTS1232430	Serowe – Bobonong via Kgagodi 0630 hours – 0700 hours 1300 hours – 1100 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours Own Account
Gear Mining Construction (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1763 Orapa	RTS1232180	
Kefilwe Mokiya P.O. Box 55 Mopipi	RTS1230118	Orapa Taxi Service
Keitsile Investment (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 21454 Gaborone	RTS1232441	Serowe – Bobonong via Selebi-Phikwe 0700 hours – 0700 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Leutlwetse Mmualefe Tshimoyapula Postal Agency	RTS1233617	Tshimoyapula – Serowe 0700 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1800 hours
Kesalopa Super Setle P.O. Box 297 Palapye	RTS1234034	Orapa Taxi Service
Kesalopa Super Setle P.O. Box 297 Palapye	RTS1234037	Letlhakane Taxi Service
Roman Catholic Mission P.O. Box 112 Serowe	RTS1225328	Own Account
Onkgathaditse J. Kebobatlile P.O. Box 1304 Letlhakane	RTS1225005	Letlhakane Taxi Service
Moitshegi E. Keineetse P.O. Box 98 Mopipi	RTS1225613	Letlhakane – Orapa via Mmatshumu Junction

Motshidisi Mosalagae P.O. Box 943 Letlhakane	RTS1243857	Letlhakane – Mmatshumo 0730 hours – 0900 hours 1030 hours – 1600 hours
Judes Moyo P.O. Box 4261 Serowe	RTS1245830	Serowe – Paje
Sirevi Samuel P.O. Box 4261 Serowe	RTS1245850	Serowe – Paje
Sirevi Samuel P.O. Box 4261 Serowe	RTS1245901	Serowe – Paje
Mothelo's Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 373 Orapa	RTS1227007	Orapa – Bobonong via Serowe, Palapye 0600 hours – 1400 hours
Samuel Sirevi P.O. Box 4261 Serowe	RTS1245863	Serowe – Paje
Benjamin Nchima P.O. Box 2 Majwaneng	RTS1207770	Letlhakane Taxi Service (regazetment)
Obuseng C. Phuthegang P.O. Box 205 Mopipi	RTS1214607	Mokoboxane Taxi Service (regazetment)
Barel & Barel Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 88 Rakops	RTS1212995	Letlhakane – Rakops (regazement) 1400 hours – 1700 hours
Maipelo Molaodi P.O. Box 1350 Orapa	RTS1241312	Letlhakane Taxi Service

DATED this 5th day of January, 2018.

MODIKO MOLEOFI,  
Road Transport Controller.

*Government Notice No. 41 of 2018*

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT  
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS  
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

**Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 13th February, 2018 at Basiamisi Traditional and Cultural Village. All hearings will start at 0900 hours.

Representations and objections in respect of the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, P.O. Box 92, Serowe, and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route applied for</i>
Resaobaka Ofithile P.O. Box 30182 Serowe	RTS1243022	Serowe – Paje

Resaobaka Ofithile P.O. Box 30182 Serowe	RTS1243023	Serowe – Mabeleapodi
Up-Next Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 362 Palapye	RTS1242380	Letlhakane Taxi Service
Up-Next Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 362 Palapye	RTS1243413	Serowe – Mabeleapodi
Bathophilwe T. Ketlhalotswe P.O. Box 1121 Orapa	RTS1243365	Mopipi Taxi Service
Keatlaletse Tshwenyego P.O. Box 315 Rakops	RTS1245093	Letlhakane Taxi Service
Keatlaletse Tshwenyego P.O. Box 315 Rakops	RTS1245108	Letlhakane Taxi Service
Motshidisi Mosalagae P.O. Box 943 Letlhakane	RTS1243850	Letlhakane – Mmatshumo 0900 hours – 0730 hours 1330 hours – 1130 hours 1630 hours – 1430 hours Letlhakane Taxi Service
Dokeditse Kenyaditswe P.O. Box 315 Rakops	RTS1245091	
Jonas Sesime P.O. Box 2669 Serowe	RTS1244998	Serowe Taxi Service
Lebeletse Phuthego P.O. Box 884 Palapye	RTS1245239	Serowe Taxi Service
Moitshepo B. Kilego P.O. Box 403785 Gaborone	RTS1245162	Letlhakane Taxi Service
E. Steel Engineering (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 30385 Francistown	RTS1244852	Own Account
Constance Chamme P.O. Box 004 Serowe	RTS1244747	Serowe – Paje
IG Tatolo Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1729 Serowe	RTS1244564	Serowe – Shoshong via Moiyabana 0600 hours – 0900 hours 1400 hours – 1700 hours Letlhakane Taxi Service
ogosi B. Pihelo P.O. Box 348 elebi-Phikwe	RTS1244407	
Jackson Makabe P.O. Box 49 ephepe	RTS1243938	Serowe – Mabeleapodi
anglers (Pty) Ltd t/a ebby Kee Fashions P.O. Box 128 etlhakane	RTS1211022	Letlhakane Taxi Service (regazetment)
anglers (Pty) Ltd t/a ebby Kee Fashions P.O. Box 128 etlhakane	RTS1211017	Letlhakane Taxi Service (regazetment)
anglers (Pty) Ltd t/a ebby Kee Fashions P.O. Box 128 etlhakane	RTS1211025	Letlhakane Taxi Service (regazetment)

Danglers (Pty) Ltd t/a Tebby Kee Fashions P.O. Box 128 Letlhakane	RTS1211032	Letlhakane Taxi Service (regazetment)
Haireti Samuel P.O. Box 4261 Serowe	RTS1246045	Serowe – Paje
Haireti Samuel P.O. Box 4261 Serowe	RTS1246042	Serowe – Paje
Molemogeng Ramogala P.O. Box 1332 Orapa	RTS1246225	Letlhakane Taxi Service
Bathophilwe Tom Ketlhalotswe P.O. Box 803 Orapa	RTS1246357	Letlhakane Taxi Service
Bathophilwe Tom Ketlhalotswe P.O. Box 803 Orapa	RTS1246354	Letlhakane Taxi Service
Bathophilwe Tom Ketlhalotswe P.O. Box 803 Orapa	RTS1246358	Orapa Taxi Service

DATED this 5th day of January, 2018.

MODIKO MOLEOFI,  
*Road Transport Controller.*

*Government Notice No. 42 of 2018*

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT  
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS  
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

**Application for Road Transport Permits -“P”- Permits**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 13th February, 2018 at Chobe Marina Lodge. All hearings will start at 0900 hours.

Representations and objections in respect of the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, P.O. Box 247, Kasane, and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

**SCHEDULE**

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application No.</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Stanley Ndana P.O. Box 227 Kasane	RTS1235336	School Bus
Cirylian Safaris (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 565 Kasane	RTS1218373	Tour Operator
Vincent Sign P.O. Box 34 Kasane	RTS1235373	Kazungula Taxi Service
Janet Tebogo Bonang Ngubane P.O. Box 40442 Gaborone	RTS1234122	Kasane Taxi Service

Kealeboga Maipelo Private Bag K5 Kasane Tamafula (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 100 Mathangwane	RTS1234089	Kasane Taxi Service
Tamafula (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 100 Mathangwane	RTS1233985	Kasane – Kachikau 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours Kasane – KatimaMulilo (Namibia) 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours
Vincent Sign P.O. Box 34 Kasane Lorato Kenaope P.O. Box 777 Kasane Kegakgametse Ditunga P.O. Box 332 Kasane Levy Boikanyo Matengu P.O. Box 805 Kasane Masiziani Alfred Samunzala P.O. Box 947 Kasane Kenna Sangwana P.O. Box 5 Kasane Disang Montho P.O. Box 24 Kasane Disang Montho P.O. Box 24 Kasane Kereemang Gosetsemang P.O. Box 29 Kasane Tsame Makoko P.O. Box 10591 Francistown	RTS1237958 RTS1235899 RTS1237883 RTS1237495 RTS1237660 RTS1237781 RTS1237087 RTS1237089 RTS1237431 RTS1236824	Kazungula Taxi Service Kasane Taxi Service Kazungula Taxi Service Kazungula Taxi Service Kazungula Taxi Service Kazungula Taxi Service Kazungula Taxi Service Kasane Taxi Service Kazungula Taxi Service Kasane – Nata 0600 hours – 0630 hours 0730 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0830 hours 0930 hours – 0900 hours 1330 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1600 hours
Sebego Mmusi P.O. Box 268 Kasane Michael Mbulawa P.O. Box 42 Kasane Abraham Botlhale Motau P.O. Box 891 Kasane Funisola Tinny Mwale P.O. Box 17 Kasane	RTS1236599 RTS1236348 RTS1236264 RTS1236261	Kazungula Taxi Service Kazungula Taxi Service Kasane Taxi Service Kasane Taxi Service

Grace Nasunga Samunzala P.O. Box 554 Kasane	RTS1229369	Kasane – Flowertown (Kazungula)
Koketso Nicky Romane P.O. Box 10266 Francistown	RTS1235783	Kasane – Parakarungu 0730 hours – 1700 hours
Herminah Kenaope P.O. Box 777 Kasane	RTS1235583	Kasane Taxi Service
Mmoloki Kebeilwe P.O. Box 349 Kasane	RTS1234549	Kazungula Taxi Service
Kelodirile Losika Kaimba P.O. Box 301 Kasane	RTS1236096	Kazungula Taxi Service
Olefile Gasemodimo P.O. Box 407 Shashe	RTS1204495 (regazetment)	Kasane Taxi Service
Royal Ngele P.O. Box 980 Kasane	RTS1219174 (regazetment)	Kazungula Taxi Service
Josia Mwampole Moeti P.O. Box 88 Kasane	RTS1172735 (regazetment)	Kasane – Parakarungu 1300 hours – 0900 hours 1500 hours – 1000 hours

DATED this 5th day of January, 2018.

MODIKO MOLEOFI,  
*Road Transport Controller.*



## PUBLIC NOTICES

### Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC 230/2017-18 Tender Addenda

- Addenda in respect of the provision of security guard services to DCEC offices at Gaborone Head office; Francistown, Maun and Gaborone fuel fx, Plot No. 50626.

Addition with regards to Invitation to Tender

- A non-refundable cash deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) made out in favour of the Government of Botswana represented by DCEC is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies will acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price (Presidential Directive Cab 14(b)/ 2015). Payment to be made at the DCEC, Gaborone, Office No. E109. Contact: Ms Thabo Osupile.
- Closing date of the tender will be moved from 5th February, 2018 to 12th February, 2018.

KEITUMETSE SEHURUTSHI,  
*Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public  
Administration.*

### Central District Council Serowe Administrative Authority

SEROWE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY Sub-Council sat on 21st to 29th August, 2017 and approved appointment of the following member to Serowe Administrative Authority Tender Adjudication Committee for a two (2) year term.

The term runs from July, 2017 to June, 2019.

1. Oagile Gaogane – Member

JAMES B. MAKGOBOTA,  
*LAPAD Secretary,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Serowe Administrative Authority.*

COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01  
COMPANIES RESTORATION NOTICE NO. 1 OF 2018  
REQUEST FOR RESTORATION OF COMPANY TO THE REGISTER

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 341 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Registrar, having received an application from the Director(s) of the companies, is satisfied that the companies have complied with the requirements of the Companies Act and hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies shall be restored to the register after the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

ITEM	COMPANY NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES
1.	CO2005/2029	U & IT. Com Agency (Pty) Ltd	Kentse David Khumotaka, P.O. Box 519, Kanye.
2.	CO2007/717	Re A Leboga Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Gafaone Lesomo, P.O. Box 283, Moshupa.

DATED this 9th day of January, 2018.

BOITUMELO A. KETSHWEREBOTHATA,  
*Assistant Registrar,  
Companies and Business Names.*

**Change of Land Use**

I, MOREKWE STEPHINAH KALA, would like to sub-divide my residential plot into two portions and change land use of the other resultant portion to multi-family residential plot at Pilane Village in Kgatleng District.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plans can do so by contacting the Kgatleng District Council, Physical Planning Office during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours or call owner at Cellphone No. 74715142.

Any queries or objections should be submitted in writing to the Kgatleng District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

**Change of Land Use**

I, SAMAS ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD, would like to change land use of my residential plot to commercial (Hotel and filling station) and again change use from general dealer plot adjacent to commercial plot to hotel and filling station plot and consolidation of the two (2) plots into one plot of hotel and filling station at Boseja Ward, Mochudi Village in Kgatleng District.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plans can do so by contacting the Kgatleng District Council, Physical Planning Office during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours or consult owner of plot at Cellphone Nos. 71494701 or 74141847.

Any queries or objections should be submitted in writing to the Kgatleng District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

**Change of Land Use**

I, MASEGO KGOMOTSEGO BUISANYANG, owner of plot in Kopong, would like to change land use from residential to civic and community (Pre-School).

Any objections should be forwarded to Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 5920981 or in writing within fourteen (14) days publication of this notice.

### Change of Land Use

I, KENAOPE TANTSIDI, owner of Plot No. 5221 located at Extention 8/ Palapye would like to change land use from single family to multi-residential use.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Palapye Physical Planning Office in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### Change of Land Use

I, BOITUMELO MOLAPISI, owner of Lot No. 1641, Molepolole, Goo Ratshosa Ward intends to change land use from residential to a business plot (kindergarten).

For any queries or objection please contact Cellphone Nos. 71137583/ or 74806169 or Molepolole Council, Physical Planning Office, Telephone No. 5920336.

### Change of Land Use

I, KARABO RANTLHENG, would like to notify whoever it may concern of my intention to change land use of Plot No. 33140, Serowe from residential to guest house.

If you have any comments or objection, feel free to contact Physical Planning Department at Central District Council on Telephone No. 4630482 or contact my agent herewith.

DIKAGO LEKAUNYANE, Cellphone No. 77091290.

### Change of Land Use

RATLHOMELANG KGOTLA, owner of plot in Molepolole, would like to change land use of portion B from to civic and community to residential.

Any objections should be forwarded to Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 5920981 or in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### Neighbour Consultation

#### TOWN PLANNING, LAND AND DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS

##### SERVICES: CHANGE OF USE, SUBDIVISIONS, LAND AND DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANCY

1. Neighbours of Khumo Keotsene at Sedie Ward opposite Pumpkin Patch offices are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from residential to commercial.
2. Neighbours of Bio Flash Info – Tech at Matshwane Industrial, Lot No. 43024 are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from industrial to commercial (Shopping Mall).
3. Neighbours of Lymphitimious Swanka of Star Kids Pre-School at Sedie/Senonnori are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from residential to civic and community (Pre-School).
4. Neighbours of Dorcas Setlhoko of plot at Boseja Ward behind Tsodilo CJSS are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from residential to civic and community.
5. Neighbours of Brown Khata of plot behind Sports Bar in Sedie Ward are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from residential to multi family residential.
6. Neighbours of Ontisitse Phuthago and Siblings of the plot opposite Sankoyo Grounds in ward are informed that

the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from residential to multi family residential.

7. Neighbours of Mompoloki Bruce Kadimo of Plot No. 3607 in Matshwane Ward are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from guest house to commercial (Selected Service Hotel).
8. Neighbours of Kenneth Boitumelo Daniel of plot in Mogotho Ward situated south of Polelo Mokoya's residence are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change the use of the plot from residential to commercial (shops).

Owners of the aforesaid neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval or non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact Maun Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 or Okavango Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6868040 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Contact: SADIE KWEREPE, Cellphone No. 74259967 or Mr LEBADI, Cellphone No. 76509303.

### Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Title Deed dated the 26th day of May, 2016 made in favour of Gaokgakala Thabo Oremeng in respect:

<b>CERTAIN:</b>	piece of land being residential Lot No. 35475;
<b>SITUATE:</b>	at Gaborone West, Extension 35;
<b>MEASURING:</b>	412m <sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Twelve Metres Squared);
<b>HELD UNDER:</b>	Registered Title No. 150/96 dated 4th March, 1996 made in favour of the State and Subsequent Deed of Transfer No. 1413/2016 dated 26th May, 2016.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone, within three (3) weeks from the date of publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 4th day of January, 2018.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB — 003058-15

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
versus  
KGOTSO MOSWEU  
AESTHENTIC ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD

Plaintiff

1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant

### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Court Order of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	Wednesday, 28th February, 2018;
<b>VENUE:</b>	Tribal Grant 260-KP;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	14.00 pm;

**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:**

Certain: piece of land being Tribal Grant 260-KP, situated in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring: 14.3727Ha (Fourteen comma Three Seven Two Seven Hectares), held under: Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No.TG 40/2005 dated the 17th day of August, 2005, registered in favour of Kgotso Mosweu.

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY:**

The farm comprises of workers quarters, chicken house, kraals, borehole and reservoir. The farm is used for small stock, ostrich farm and horticulture. The farm is marked to boundaries by a barbed wire fence on gumpoles. The property is situated in Thagale, approximately 15km from Mochudi Village within the Kgatleng Administration District. access is via a gravel road, approximately 2km west of the Francistown – Mochudi A1 Main Road.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

Conditions of sale are available from Deputy Sheriff Debrain James Moyo at Plot No. 387, Extension 4, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, Cellphone No. 72192666 or contact us at Chibanda Makgalemele & Co., P.O. Box 1401, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3911503, Fax No. 3911504. E-mail: enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw or kamogelom@cmclaw.co.bw. The purchaser shall be liable for vat payable on the purchase price at 12% as Deputy Sheriff Debrain James Moyo is registered for VAT.

**TERMS OF SALE:**

Only cash and/or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.;

DATED at Gaborone on this 8th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF DEBRAIN JAMES MOYO, c/o CHIBANDA MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's*  
Attorneys, Plot No. 50677, Block B, Office No. 2, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE,  
Telephone No. 3911503, Fax No. 3911504 or enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw or kamogelom@cmclaw.co.bw.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 003058/15*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
Versus  
KGOTSO MOSWEU  
AESTHETIC ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Court Order of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:**

Wednesday, 28th February, 2018;

**VENUE:**

Tribal Lot No. 193, Rasasa;

**TIME OF SALE:**

10:00 a.m;

**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:**

Certain: piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 193, Rasasa, situated in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory; measuring: 1754m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty Four Square Metres); held under: Memorandum of Agreement of Grant of Lease No. TL 231/2017 dated the 17th day of March, 2017 registered in favour of Elizabeth Makgowa Mosweu;

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY:**

The property comprises of a lounge, dining, study, dressing area, fitted kitchen, pantry, passageway and four bedrooms including the main bedroom and a common bathroom with bathtub, shower cubicle, water closet and wash hand basin, the main bedroom has an ensuite bathroom with a bathtub, shower cubicle, water closet and vanity basin.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

Conditions of sale are available from: Deputy Sheriff Debrain James Moyo at Plot No. 387, Extension 4, Independence Avenue, Gaborone. Cellphone No. 72192666 or contact us at Chibanda Makgalemele & Co., P.O. Box 1401, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3911503, Fax No. 3911504, E-mail: enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw or kamogelom@cmclaw.co.bw. The purchaser shall be liable for VAT payable on

the purchase price at 12% as Deputy Sheriff Debrain James Moyo is registered for VAT.  
Only cash and/or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

**TERMS OF SALE:**

DATED at Gaborone on this 8th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF DEBRAIN JAMES MOYO, c/o CHIBANDA MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 50677, Block B, Office No. 2, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3911503, Fax No. 3911504 or enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw or kamogelom@cmclaw.co.bw.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

In the matter between:

*Case No. CVHGB – 003555-14*

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
EDWIN KUMBIRAI MUTUTU  
ESTHER MUTUTU

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 23rd February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 1130 hours;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 34845, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Lot No. 34845, Gaborone, measuring 595m<sup>2</sup> (Five Hundred and Ninety-Five Square Metres); held under Deed No. 1096/03, with some developments thereon, sitting room, 1 x 4 bedrooms, 1 x kitchen, 1 x 2 bathrooms, 1 x 2 toilets, servant's quarter, screen wall with electric fence;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Urgent Chilisa. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of January, 2018

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT JAY CHILISA, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone No. 71594008.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

In the matter between:

*Case No. UAHGB – 000162/17*

BABEREKI INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD  
and  
FUTURE SUSTAIN INTERNATIONAL (PTY) LTD

*Petitioner*

*Respondent*

---

**NOTICE OF FIRST CREDITORS, DEBTORS AND CONTRIBUTORIES MEETING**

---

TO: All Known Creditors, Debtors and Contributories of Future Sustain International (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as the Respondent).

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the Court Order granted by the aforementioned Honourable Court dated 11th July, 2017 and made absolute on 11th September, 2017, the Respondent has been placed under final liquidation.

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to section 382 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) the first meeting of creditors, debtors and contributories is scheduled to be held at the following time and place:

1. Date: 2nd February, 2018;
2. Time: 0900 hours;
3. Location: Lobatse High Court.

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that the agenda of the first meeting is as follows:

1. Appointment of Provisional Liquidator;
2. Receipt and consideration of the Provisional Liquidation Report;
3. Any other business;
4. Confirmation of Liquidators fees;
5. Receipt and confirmation of creditors' claims.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th of January, 2018.

LETSWELETSWE MARTIN MOGAKOLODI DINGAKE, *Provisional Liquidator*, c/o DINGAKE LAW PARTNERS, The Courtyard, Plot No. 54513, Unit 7, P.O. Box BR 53770, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3190938, Fax No. 3190937, E-mail: enquiries@dlb.co.bw.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 003543-14*

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
MOTHUSI OGANNE**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 23rd February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 3923, Mmopane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The Defendant's rights, title and interest to Lot No. 3923, Mmopane, measuring 936m<sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred and Thirty-Six Square Metres) held under Deed No. MA 286/2007, being 2 bedrooms, sitting room, kitchen, toilets, bathroom, and fenced with tuck shop;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Urgent Chilisa. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3906636, Cellphone No. 71594008.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001601-16*

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
Versus  
LESHMAN'S PHONE SHOP (PTY) LTD  
RESEGO MATENGE**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Court Order of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 2nd March, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 32364, Gaborone,  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10.00 am;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Certain: piece of land being Lot No. 32364, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District; measuring: 620m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred and Twenty Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 1822/2011 dated the 26th day of September, 2011 registered in favour of Leshman's Phone Shop (Proprietary) Limited;  
**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY:** The property comprises of a double storey four bedroomed house (all bedrooms ensuites) with attached double garage and a swimming pool within a fully walled residential plot;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Conditions of sale are available from Deputy Sheriff Debrain James Moyo at Plot No. 387, Extension 4, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, Cellphone No. 72192666 or contact us at Chibanda Makgalemele & Co., P.O. Box 1401, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3911503, Fax No. 3911504, E-mail:enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw/kamogelom@cmclaw.co.bw.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF DEBRAIN JAMES MOYO, c/o CHIBANDA MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorney's*, Plot No. 50677, Block B, Office No. 2, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3911503, Fax No. 3911504, or E-mail: enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw/kamogelom@cmclaw.co.bw.



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/BITP/WB-P102368/2017-2018 (003)**  
**Ministry of Transport and Communications — Botswana Roads Department**

**Integrated Transport Project**  
**Loan/Credit No. 7713 — Bw**

**DESIGN, BUILD AND TRANSFER OF SELECTED URBAN ROAD INTERSECTIONS IN  
 GREATER GABORONE UNDER OUTPUT AND PERFORMANCE BASED CONTRACT  
 METHODOLOGY**

- THIS INVITATION FOR BIDS FOLLOWS the general procurement notice for this project that appeared in Dg Market of 31st January, 2012.<sup>1</sup>
- The Government of Botswana has received financing from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) towards the cost of implementation of the Integrated Transport Project and intends to apply part of the proceeds of this loan for payments under Output and Performance-Based Road Contracting (OPRC) Methodology for the Design, Build and Transfer of Selected Urban Road Intersections MTC/BITP/WB-T10268/2017-2018 (003).
- The Botswana Roads Department now invites sealed bids from eligible bidders for the design and construction of geometric improvements at 129 signalized intersections in the urban road network of the city of Gaborone. The delivery/construction period is 24 months.<sup>3</sup>
- Tenderers in order to be considered for award of the contract shall have: Construction:- (i) Minimum average annual turnover of US\$ 20 Million during the last five (5) fiscal years, (ii) access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, other than any contractual advance payments to meet cash-flow requirement: US\$5 (five) Million, (iii) completed one Urban Road contract of at least US\$25 Million or two Urban Road contracts of at least US\$13 Million each over the last five years; Consultancy:- (i) implemented similar projects such as design and/or supervision for urban intersection improvements and pavements over the period of the last five (5) calendar years prior to bid submission; completed one (1) Consultancy contract in value of US\$200,000 for the design of new (or improvement of) urban road intersections similar to this project in the last five (5) years, completed one (1) consultancy contract in value of US\$200,000 for the detailed design of new (or improvement of) urban or rural Roads in the last five (5) years.
- Bidding will be conducted through the International Competitive Bidding (ICB) procedures specified in the World Bank's Guidelines: Procurement of Goods, Works, and Non-Consulting Services under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits & Grants, January, 2011, Revised in July, 2014, and is open to bidders from all countries as defined in the guidelines.<sup>4</sup>
- Interested eligible bidders may obtain further information from and inspect the bidding documents at: The Director of Roads, Roads Department Headquarters, Director of Roads, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass) Gaborone, Botswana, Attention: Tinabo Seloko, E-mail: tseloko@gov.bw, Fax No. +267 3191711, Telephone Nos. 00 267 3913511 or 3657981 from 0730 hours to 1600 hours.
- A complete set of bidding documents in English Language may be purchased by interested bidders on the submission of a written application to the address above and upon payment of a non-refundable fee<sup>5</sup> of Botswana Pula (BWP) 1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) or equivalent.
- The method of payment will be in cash or by bank demand draft in favour of Botswana Government, Bank of Botswana, Branch Code: 91-01-67, Swift code: B BOT BW GX, Account No. 01010 00016 620000 (The bidder shall then fax the deposit slip to the Botswana Road Department Headquarters at Fax No. +267 3191711 for the attention of Mr Tinabo Seloko so that the documents are sent immediately).
- The Bidding Documents can be collected from Botswana Roads Department Headquarters, Office number 232 starting from 10th November, 2017 during working hours that is between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours local time. (GMT+2:00).
- Bidding Documents requested by mail will be dispatched by registered speed post or courier on payment of an extra amount of BWP 800, 00 or equivalent for overseas shipping. The Botswana Roads Department will not be held responsible for the postal/courier delay, if any, in the delivery of the documents or non-receipt of the same.
- Other details can be seen in the Bidding Documents.<sup>6</sup>
- A pre-bid meeting and compulsory site visit with representative of the Roads Department and Consultant will be held on 11th December, 2017 between 0730 hours and 1200 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours at Roads Department Headquarters, Second Floor Conference Room comprising the following:
  - Overview of contracting methodology and financing;
  - Site visit of the Project including the location of the affected intersections;
  - Clarification issues and to answer questions on the matters that may be raised at that stage.
- Bidders are encouraged to provide written/email notification to the employer at the addresses indicated above, at least 2 (two) weeks in advance of their intention to attend the pre-bid conference. The bidder is responsible

for providing his own transport at all times during such pre-bid conference and site visits. The employer takes no responsibility for providing any transportation or other needs to the bidder during the pre-bid conference and site visits. Costs associated to the pre-bid conference and site visits are borne by the bidder.

- Bids must be delivered to the address below by 0800 hours on 23rd February, 2018. All bids must be accompanied by a bid security of BWP400,000.00 or an equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency. Late bids will be rejected. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders' representatives and anyone who choose to attend at the address below at 0800 hours on 23rd February, 2018.
- Bids must be delivered in one (1) original and two (2) copies, in sealed envelopes and should be delivered at the address below and addressed to: "The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 00414, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass), Gaborone, Botswana" by 0800 hours local time. (GMT+2:00) on 23rd February, 2018. Late bids will be rejected. The submissions shall be opened immediately thereafter in the Ground Floor, Conference Room of the offices of the Ministry of Transport and Communications in the presence of bidders or their authorised representatives, who may wish to be present.
- All bids must be accompanied by a Bid Security of BWP400,000.00 (Four Hundred Thousand Pula only) or its equivalent in a convertible currency.

Interested potential firms should forward their bids to the following address: Physical: Ministry of Transport and Communications Secretariat Office, Ground Floor, MTC Building, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass), Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 3612000, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, Botswana, Postal: The Secretary Attention: Ms. M. George, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, Botswana.

MS M. GEORGE,  
The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

*Sixth Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWER AT MAHALAPYE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

## a) The Nature and Magnitude of the Project

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity within Mahalapye and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are a 36m high Lattice tower on a 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, concrete (civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, construction of the boundary palisade fence, tower rigging, installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, construction of equipment shelter, installation of antennas and microwaves.

## b) The Location of the Project/Development

The proposed telecommunication towers are located at Mahalapye; the plots size is 10m x 10m.

## c) The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated landfill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency Radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

## e) Environmental Impact Statement Placement

1. Library
2. Kgotla
3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by 15th January, 2018.

## f) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to Old Cooperative Enclave next

to Traffic Police.

### Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e Ntshiwa Mabapi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo wa bo Lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011**

#### KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO MAHALAPYE

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di sobokilwe fa tlase.

**a) Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo mo Mahalapye ya bolelele jwa 36m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang: go phepafatsa le go epa, maribela a kago, go tsenya terata, go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (36m Lattice tower), go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

**b) Lefelo la tiragalo**

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa mo Mahalapye mo setsheng sa dimithara tse di lesome bolelele le bophara (10mx 10m).

**c) Ditlamorago kana manokonoko a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a a latelang;**

Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlelesego ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tswanetseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o o feteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimechine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswa mo go tsa kago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi e e tswetsweng go isa ko lefelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebeo ya lefelo	Nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga salwa ditaalo morago tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA

**Tse di amang itsholelo**

Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go salwa morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	Go sala morago melawana ya ditlhaeletsanyo.

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Serowe kgwedi ya Hirikgong e tlhola gangwe ngwaga wa 2018.

**Mafelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko:**

1. Motlobo wa dibuka (Library)
2. Kgotla
3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e ka romelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase; The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No 4631307, Email: [envirobotswana@gov.com](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.com), Old Coorparate Enclave, go bapa le Traffic Police.



*Fourth Publication*

## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWER AT LETLHAKANE**

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

**a) The nature and magnitude of the project**

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity within Letlhakane and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are a 36m high Lattice tower on a 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, concrete (civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, construction of the boundary palisade fence, tower rigging, installation of Radio Frequency (RF) cables, construction of equipment shelter, installation of antennas and microwaves.

**b) The location of the project/development**

The proposed telecommunication towers are located at Letlhakane; the plots size is 10m x 10m.

**c) The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

**d) Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

1. Library
2. Kgotla
3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by 15th January, 2018.

**e) Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to Old Coorparate Enclave next to Traffic Police.

## Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Karolo ya Lesome (section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo wa bo lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO LETHAKANE**

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di sobokilwe fa tlase.

**a) Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo mo Letlhakane ya bolelele jwa 36m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang: Go phepafatsa le go epa, maribela a kago, go tsenya terata, go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (36m Lattice tower), go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

**b) Lefelo la tiragalo**

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa mo Letlhakane mo setsheng sa dimithara tse di lesome bolelele le bophara (10m x 10m).

**c) Ditlamorago kana manokonoko a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a a latelang;**

Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlelesago ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tswanetseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o o feteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimechine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswa mo go tsa kago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi e e tswetsweng go isa ko lefelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebego ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga salwa ditaalo morago tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeletsanyo (radio frequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesago ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
<b>Tse di amanang itsholelo</b>		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go salwa morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	Go sala morago melawana ya ditlhaeletsano.

**d. Mekwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, e ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Serowe kgwedi ya Hirikgong e tlhola gangwe ngwaga wa 2018.**

1. Mafelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko
2. Motlobo wa dibuka (Library)
3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

**e) Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e ka romelwa ko atareseng e e fa tlase; The Director, Department of**

Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307, Email: [envirobotswana@gov.com](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.com), Old coorparate enclave, go bapa le Traffic Police.



*Fourth Publication*



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED  
TUTUME PRIMARY HOSPITAL AND STAFF HOUSES IN TUTUME

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken for the proposed primary hospital and staff houses are as summarized hereunder:

a) **The nature and magnitude of the project**

Ministry of Health and Wellness is proposing to build a primary hospital and staff houses in the village of Tutume. The proposed development is 70 beds primary hospital and 65 staff houses. There will be a children and an accident and emergency section on the new hospital. Construction activities include the following: site clearing, trenching, construction of facility units and landscaping.

b) **The location of the project/development**

The proposed primary hospital is located in Tutume at Magapatona Ward on a plot measuring 260004 square metres of land.

c) **The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Increased and improper waste disposal	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated landfill and waste bins should be on site.
Air Pollution	Construction	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil.
Increased Work-related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Noise pollution	Construction	Machinery should always be serviced and switched off when not in use to prevent unnecessary noise. Barricade the site with iron sheets to reduce noise.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved health facility	Operation	More patients will be admitted and given necessary treatment.

d) **Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Reference Library Francistown  
Tutume Kgola  
Environmental Affairs (Francistown)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by 12th January, 2018.

e) **Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

## Kitsiso

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO E E AKANYEDITSWENG YA KAGO YA SEPATELA SE SE POTLANA LE MATLO A BOROKO A BABEREKI KO TUTUME.**

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya sepatela se dira, di sobokilwe fa tlase.

**a) Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba lephata la tsa botsogo le boitekanelo ba batla go aga sepatela se se potlana le matlo a boroko a babereki ko motseng wa Tutume. Kago e tlaa akaretsa sepatela sa malao a le masome a supa (70) le matlo a babereki ale masome a marataro le boithano (65). Go tlaa nna le fa go amogelwang ba ba amegileng mo dikotsing le fa go tlhokomelelwang bana teng. Kago ya tiro e, e tlaa akaretsa go phepafatsa le go epa, go aga sone sepatela le go kgabisa ko ntle.

**b) Lefelo la tiragalo**

Sepatela se se tla a agiwa ko motseng wa Tutume, mo kgotleng ya Magapatona mo setsheng sa selekanyo sa 260004m<sup>2</sup>.

**c) Ditlamorago kana manokonoko a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a a latelang;**

<b>Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Go fokotsa ditlamorago</b>
Modumo o o feteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng, di be di timiwe fa di se mo tirong. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya kago	Go tla ka metlhale e e fokotsang lerole jaaka go kgatsha metsi mo mmung.
Matlakala go tswa mo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala a bo a rwalwa ka koloi e e tswetsweng go a isa ko lefelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
<b>Tse di amanang le itsholelo</b>		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go salwa morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Sepatela se segolwane	Nako ya tiriso	Balwetse ka bontsi ba tlaa amogelwa le go bona thuso e e tlhokafalang.

Mekwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Francistown kgwedi ya Hirikgong e tlhola gangwe ngwaga wa 2018.

**d) Mafelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko**

1. Motlobo wa dibuka Library (Francistown)
2. Kgotla Tutume
3. Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown)

**e) Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase;**

The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050.  
Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: [envirobotswana@gov.com](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.com), Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN STUDY FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A HOTEL AT RASESA

Pursuant to section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No. 10 of 2011, the public notice hereby presents major findings of the Environmental Management Plan study for the proposed construction and operation of a hotel at Rasesa named Ras Vill Hotel.

The rationale behind undertaking this project was that the development will curb shortage of hospitality facilities in the entire Kgatleng District and Rasesa village where there are only two facilities. The project will also diversify the economy of Rasesa and surrounding localities.

## i) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed project will be done on a plot that was allocated for residential purposes. The total plot area for the proposed hotel is 3382m<sup>2</sup>. The proposed Ras Vill Hotel will have the following facilities: 31 rooms, Restaurant, Bar, Conference facility, Swimming pool and 31 parking lots.

## ii) Location of the Activity

The proposed site is located at Plot No. 533 approximately a kilometre from Rasesa Main *Kgotla* along Mochudi – Rasesa Road; approximately 30m on the western side from the same road via a dirt road. The Project Site is surrounded by residential plots on all directions.

## iii) Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the EMP study and summarised in the table below. A detailed EMP to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the study.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Pre-Construction	Noise Pollution	Limit construction vehicles movement to and from site to normal working hours only, that is, 6am to 5pm. Monitor noise levels throughout all the phases. Barricade construction area to limit the spread of noise.
	Air Pollution	All machinery to be used should be in good working condition and engines switched off when not in use. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including dust masks to prevent them from contracting respiratory and other dust related diseases. Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust pollution along the roads during transportation.
	Improper Waste Disposal	The skips and bins should be emptied regularly at a designated place. Waste should be segregated for proper disposal. Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations. Engage a licensed waste carrier for collection and disposal.

**Creation of Employment** Public Advertisement of jobs should be made to give people in the community equal opportunity.  
Local people should be given priority when hiring.  
Recruitment process to adhere to the provisions of the Employment Act and should be publicized in advance.

## Construction phase

**Loss of Vegetation** Remove as little vegetation as possible. This will avoid unnecessary exposure of bare soil and will maintain vegetation screen.  
Rehabilitate or landscape cleared areas where appropriate as soon as possible to minimize soil erosion and improve visual impact.  
Implement indigenous re-vegetation planting.

**Air Pollution** All machinery to be used should be in good working condition and engines switched off when not in use.  
Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including dust masks to prevent them from contracting respiratory and other dust related diseases.  
Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust pollution along the roads during transportation.

**Land Pollution (Improper Waste Disposal)** Skips and bins for waste collection should be strategically placed within the construction site.  
The skips and bins should be emptied regularly at a designated place.  
Receptacles should be covered all the times to minimize the odour.  
The waste receptacles at the construction sites should be covered to prevent access by vermin and minimise odour.

**Creation of short term employment for locals** As much as possible, labour should be sourced from Rasesa and surrounding villages. The recruitment of locals would obviate the need to set up camp sites.  
Consideration should be given to gender balance during the recruitment exercise; the ratio of employment of males to females should be 50:50.  
Public Advertisement of jobs should be made to give people in the community equal opportunity to get the jobs.

**Potential Spread of HIV/AIDS and Sexual related infections** Create awareness through various media such as education campaigns and workshops.  
Implement voluntary counselling and testing for employees under strict confidentiality.  
Provide care and support for those affected.

**Noise Pollution** Limit construction vehicles movement to and from site to normal working hours only i.e. 6am to 5pm.  
Establish maximum permissible limits for environmental noise prior to commencement of construction such as the BOS 575:2013.  
Monitor noise levels throughout construction phase.

**Work Related accidents and Diseases/Infections** Train workers in usage of different equipment to be used.  
Workers should be monitored to avoid carelessness.  
There should be proper storage of equipment in such that it doesn't pose danger to the workers.

Operation Phase	Creation of Employment	Recruitment process to adhere to labour procedures and policies. There should be development of recruitment strategy that takes into consideration locally available skills. Required goods and services should be procured from local suppliers and service providers. This will engage local people to work towards provision of that particular service or goods.
	Noise Pollution	Noise should be kept to a minimum within and around the hotel environs The hotel residents should be encouraged to keep noise down in their rooms The regulated times for opening and closure of the bar should be adhered to
	Land Pollution (Improper Waste Disposal)	Engage a licensed contractor to dispose of used cooking oil. Used cooking oil can be recycled and used to make biogas. Waste should be kept in a closed container awaiting disposal. A separate waste bin for hazardous clinical waste should be provided and waste disposed off in an incinerator at Pilane landfill.
	Fire Hazards	One of the best ways to protect against fire is to educate staff on the causes of fire and encourage them to be vigilant and report any potential fire hazards, so that they can be dealt with swiftly. To reduce the risk of a fire, it should always be ensured that flammable liquid and solvent containers are sealed properly and if any spills do happen, they are cleaned up immediately. Equipment and machinery that heats up when used should also be kept clean and free of grease and dust so that this does not burn, starting a fire.
	Disposal of water from the swimming pool	Filtered backwash water must not be discharged into the storm water system. Pool overflow water should, wherever possible, be discharged onto land or surface soakage. Signage should be visible and adequate so that pool users may adhere to
Decommissioning Phase	Air Pollution	Cover construction materials and stockpiled soils if they are a source of fugitive dust. Train workers to handle construction materials and debris during dismantling to reduce fugitive emissions. Soil that is loaded in trucks should be moistened before loading to reduce dust.
	Land Pollution	An approved person such as a site manager should be nominated, who will be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arranging for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility of all waste generated at the site. Sufficient waste disposal points should be provided and regular collection for disposal should be done.

Noise Pollution	<p>Old equipment may be made quieter by simple modifications such as adding new mufflers or sound absorbing materials. Loose and worn parts should be fixed as soon as possible.</p> <p>Limit noisy activities to the least noise-sensitive times of day (weekdays only between 6 a.m. and 5 p.m.).</p> <p>All equipment should have sound-control devices that are effective than those provided on the original equipment.</p> <p>Motorized equipment should be adequately muffled and maintained</p>
Creation of temporary employment	<p>Publicizing of employment opportunities locally.</p> <p>Employment of locals should be prioritized where possible.</p>
Work related accidents and diseases infections	<p>Workers should be provided with Personal Protective Equipment</p> <p>Health and safety plan to be followed throughout the phase should be developed and implemented.</p> <p>Train workers on health and safety procedures before decommissioning start</p> <p>Provision of occupational health and safety training to all employees consisting of basic hazard awareness, site-specific hazards, safe working practices, and emergency procedures should be done.</p>

#### iv) Environmental Management Plan Placement

Copies of the EMP can be reviewed at the following locations:

- Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
- National library (Mochudi)
- Rasesa Kgotla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone office by 26th January 2018.

#### v) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Further enquiries regarding public review of this document may be lodged to; The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, email add: [HYPERLINK "mailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw"](mailto:HYPERLINKmailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw) envirobotswana@gov.bw.

#### Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Karolo ya Lesome (section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo wa bo lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

TALETSO YA KANOKO KA SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KAGO  
YA MATLO A BOROKO (HOTEL) LE TIRISO YA ONE MO MOTSENG WA RASESA

Go diragatsa tsetla ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10) wa 2011. Sechaba se itsisiwe ka tshoboko ya maduo a dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le go aga Matlo a boroko (hotele) ko motseng wa Rasesa. Maikaelelo magolo a tihabololo e ke go fokotsa tihalelo ya boroko mo kgaolong ya Kgatleng le go kabakanya itsholelo mo motseng wa Rasesa.

#### ii) Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Tiro e ya go aga hotele e tla a dirwa mo setsheng se se tlhomamisitsweng go nna sa bonno. Setsha se se botona jwa dimithara di ka nna 3382 (m<sup>2</sup>) ebile sea go tsenya matlo a borobalo ale masome a mararo le bongwe, fa go jelwang teng, madirelo a dino tsididi, lefelo la fa go tshwarelwang diphutho go teng, letangwana la metsi a itloso budutu le mabeelo a dikoloi ale masome a mararo le bongwe.

ii) **Lefelo la Tiro**

Hotele e mo setsheng sa nomore ya 533; sekgala sa khilomithara go tswa kwa Kgotleng ya Rasesa mo tseleng ya Mochudi - Rasesa. Go tswa mo tseleng ya Mochudi - Rasesa o dirisa tsela ya mmu e e tsamaelang bothabatsatsi dikgato di ka nna masome a mararo. Lefelo le go tla a agiawang hotele teng le dikaganyeditswe ke malwapa gotsweng khutlong tse nne.

iii) **Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo**

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

**Legato la tiro**

**Ka nako ya tshimolodiso ya kago**

**Tse di amang tikologo**

**Koketsego ya modumo**

**Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong**

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse tsa dirisiwa fela ga go agiawang teng le ka nako e e amogelesegang jaaka nako ya borataro mo mosong go ya go tsena nako ya bothano maitseboa. Nete fatsa gore modumo o mo seemong se se amogelesegang ka nako tsotlhe. Agelela lefelo le go agiawang fa go lone go thibela go anama ga modumo.

**Kgotleleseggo ya phefo**

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse go re di bo di le mo seemong se se kgotsofatsang, le gore fa di se mo tirisong di timiwe. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa dilwana tsa itshireletso jaaka tse di thibang dinko go sireletsa malwetsi a khupelo. Dikoloi tse di tona tse di thothang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumetswa, go ita kgotleleseggo ka lerole mo tseleng.

**Go kgotlela tikologo ka matlakala**

Ditanka tse go latlhehang matlakala mo go tsone di tshwanetse tsa tshololwa matlakala abo a isiswa ko go latlhehang matlakala teng mo go ka fa molaong. Matlakala a tshwanetse go kgaoganngwa ka mefuta ya one gore a tshololwe sentle. Ditanka tsa matlakala tsotlhe tse di mo lefelong la tiro di tshwanetse tsa nna di khurumetswe ka nako tsotlhe go fokotsa monko. Matlakala a tshwanetse go tshololwa ke ba ba nang le boitseanape le tseletso ya go latlha matlakala.

**Tlhamo ya ditiro**

Kanamiso molaetsa wa khiri e tshwanetse ya direlwa mo pontsheng gofa mongwe le mongwe tshono ya go iteka lesego la mmereko. Go tshwanetse ga lekwa ka bojotlhe jo bo kgonafalang gore go thapiwe banni ba Rasesa. Khiri e tshwanetse go obamela melawana le ditsamaiso tse di beilweng mo molaong wa tsa khiri.

**Ka nako ya kago**

**Tatlhegelo ya dimela ka go farologana**

Go tla a tlhagolwa mafelo a go berekelwang mo go one fela. Mafelo otlhe a a amegileng ka nako ya kago, a tshwanetse ke go busediwa mo seemong sa pele. Go tla a jalwa ditlhare le dimela go emisetsa tse di kgaotsweng.



Kgotlelesego ya phefo	<p>Didirisiwa tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse go re di bo di le mo seemong se se kgotsofatsang, le gore fa di se mo tirisong di timiwe.</p> <p>Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa le go dirisa diaparo tsa itshireletso. Dikoloi tse di tona tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumelwa go itsa kgotlelesego ka lerole mo tseleng.</p>
Go latlha matlakala mo go seng ka fa molaong	<p>Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse tsa bewa sentle fa tiro e direlwang teng gore matlakala a latlhelwe mo go tsone.</p> <p>Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka nako tsotlhe e bile matlakala a tshololelwe ko mahuting a a maleba.</p> <p>Matlakala a tshwanetse go khurumelwa gore a seka a kgotlela tikologo ka monko.</p>
Tlhamo ya ditiro	<p>Go tshwanetse ga lekwa ka bojotlhe jo bo kgonafalang gore go thapiwe banni ba Rasesa le metse ee mabapi.</p> <p>Go thapiwe basadi go rotloetsa tekatekano ya bong mo tirong Kanamiso molaetsa wa khiro e tshwanetse ya direlwa mo pontsheng gofa mongwe le mongwe tshono ya go iteka lesego la mmereko</p>
Koketsego ya mogare le bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS le malwetsi a tshelanwang	<p>Rra konteraka a itshwaraganye le makalana a mangwe aa rutang ka malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo le go dira dithuto seka dipuisano.</p> <p>Dira lenaneo la tshidilo maikutlo le go itlhatlhobela mogare ka maikano gore diphiri tsa bone di babalesegile.</p> <p>Tlhokomelo ya batho ba ba tshelang ka mogare le boletsu jwa HIV/AIDS ga mmogo le malwetsi a mangwe a a tshelanwang.</p>
Koketsego ya modumo	<p>Dimeshini di tshwanetse go dirisiwa mo dinakong tsa pereko eleng nako ya borataro mo mosong go ya kwa go ya botlhano mo maitseboeng (6am to 5pm) go fokotsa modumo.</p> <p>Seka seka seelo sa modumo pele ga tiro e simolola go bona gore a setla tsamaelana le seelo se se beilweng ke molawana wa BOS 575:2013.</p> <p>Ela seemo sa modumo tlhoko nako tsotlhe fa tiro e dirwa.</p>
Dikotsi le malwetsi mo tirong	<p>Rutuntsha babereki ka tiriso ya dimeshini tse di tla dirisiwang.</p> <p>Babereki ba tshwanetse go bewa leitlho go hema botlhaswa mo tirong.</p> <p>Didirisiwa jaaka dimeshini di tshwanetse tsa bewa sentle gore di seka tsa golafatsa babereki.</p>
Ka nako ya tiriso	<p>Tlhamo ya ditiro</p> <p>Khiro e tshwanetse go obamela melawana le ditsamaiso tse di beilweng mo molaong wa tsa khiro.</p> <p>Go tla ka melawana kgotsa ditshetlana tse di rotloetsang tiriso ya bokgoni ja beng gae.</p> <p>Go rotloedwa go reka dithoto mo go beng gae fa go kgonegang teng.</p>
Koketsego ya modumo	<p>Modumo o tshwanetse go nna oo amogelesegang ka nako ya tiriso ya Hotele.</p> <p>Banni ba Hotele ba rotloedwa go fokotsa modumo fa bale mo matlong a bone a borobalo.</p> <p>Dinako tsa madirelo a dino tsididi di tshwanetse tsa obamelwa.</p>
Go latlha matlakala mo go seng kafa molaong	<p>Netefatsa gore mafura a dirisitsweng a tsewa ke baba maleba e bile bana le ditseseletso tsa go tsaya matlakala kafa moalong.</p> <p>Matlakala a tshwanetse go khurumelwa gore a seka a kgotlela tikologo ka monko.</p> <p>Go tshwanetse ga nna le tanka ya matlakala a faphegileng le gore a latlhelwe ko lefuting la matlakala la Pilane go tshubiwa.</p>



Kgonagalo ya kotsi ya molelo	Rutuntsha babereki ka pabalesego ya molelo le tsamaiso ya go bega tlhagogo ya molelo fa gona le pelaesego ya sengwe. Netefatsa gore sengwe le sengwe se se ka bakang molelo semo seemong se se babalesegileng go hema dikotsi tsa molelo. Didirisiwa tse di ka tshwarang molelo di tshwanetse tsa phepafadiwa go ntsha mafura gore di seka tsa kapa molelo.
Go tsholola metsi a letangwana la itloso bodutu	Metsi a leswe go tswa mo letangwaneng la itloso bodutudu a seka a tshelwa mo mmileng wa kgopo ya metsi a leswe. Metsi a letangwana la itloso bodutu a seka a tshelwa gongwe le gongwe. Melao le melawana ga mmogo le ditshwantsho tse di supang pabalesego di tshwanetse tsa bewa/kwalwa fa di tla bonwang ke mongwe le mongwe teng.
Nako ya madirelo a sa tlhole a dira/ thubiwa	Khurumetsa mmu le matlakala a seng mo tirisong go hema go tsewa ke phefo. Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tiro ya go thuba le pabalesego ya lorole le mosi oo ka bakwang ke go thuba dikago. Gasa metsi mo mmung pele o laisiwa mo terakeng go fokotsa lerole.
Go latlha matlakala mo go seng kafa molaong	Mogolwane wa tiro o tshwanetse a tshamisa gore matlakala otlhe a tsewa e bile a latlhelwa kwa lefuting la matlakala le le tshwanetseng. Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa ebo a tsewa fa mafelong a kgethilweng sentle ka fa tshwanelong.
Koketsego ya modumo	Fa go kgonegang teng, go tsenngwe difokotsa modumo (silencers) mo dimeshineng. Dimeshini di tshwanetse go dirisiwa mo dinakong tsa pereko eleng nako ya borataro mo mosong go ya kwa go ya bothano mo maitseboeng (6am to 5pm) go fokotsa modumo. Dimeshini tsotlhe di tsengwe maranyane a fokotsang modumo go tlatsa a di tlang ka one e bile di nne mo seemong se se amogelesegang ka nako tsotlhe.
Tlhamo ya ditiro	Kanamiso ya mmereko mo motseng. Go tshwanetse ga lekwa ka bojotlhe jo bo kgonagalang gore go thapiwe banni ba Rasasa.
Dikotsi le malwetsi mo tirong	Babereki ba neelwe diaparo tsa itshireletso tse di maleba. Ithuthuntsho e boripana ka botsogo le ipabalelo tse di akaretsang ditsela tsa go thibela dikgobalo mo tirong. Go dirwe ithuthuntsho ka botsogo le pabalesego pele go ka simololwa go thubiwa ga kago. Netefatsa go nna teng ga didirisiwa tsa potlako le motho yo rotuntshitsweng ka thuso ya potlako.

#### iv) Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo

- Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatshoko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang:
- Lephata la Tikologo kwa Gaborone (Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone))
- Metlobo ya dibuka ( National Library Mochudi)
- Kgotla ya Rasasa

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa ko go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone office ka kgwedi ya Hirikgong ele masome a mabedi le borataro ka ngwaga wa 2018.

v) **Dikakgelo**

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa atereseng e e fa tlase:

The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone and Telephone No. 3902050,  
Fax No. 3902051 kana ya isiwa ka letsogo ko Travaglini House, Plot 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road,

Dipotso le dikakgelo mabapi le kitsiso e di ka isiwa kwa go; Mookamedi, Department of Environmental Affairs,  
email add: [envirobotswana@gov.bw](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw).



*Third Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011**

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR  
THE PROPOSED OPERATION OF A BORROW PIT (GRAVEL EXTRACTION) BY BRAMWELL  
ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD AT SEMOWANE NEAR NATA, CENTRAL DISTRICT**

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed operation of the borrow pit are as summarised hereunder

**a) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The proposed project will be operated on a plot covering an area of approximately 37.8611 hectares. The proposed project activities comprise mining of gravel material for sale to demand centers. It will involve excavation and extraction, loading and haulage of gravel material to the demand sites, mainly Greater Nata area and surrounding areas including Sowa Town Area. Based on the total area of the proposed site and projected mining depth of 3 meters, it is estimated that the gravel stock/quantity that is feasibly minable is 1.14 million m<sup>3</sup>. It is envisaged that over 300 cubic meters of gravel will be stockpiled on daily basis to be sold to various contractors.

**b) Location of the Activity**

The proposed project site is situated in Semowane Settlement, near Nata Village in Central District. It is located about 22km east-south-east of Nata Village and about 26km from Nata via Francistown-Nata (A3) Road. It is adjacent to A3 Road and it lies about 300m east of the road. The borrow pit site is located about 14km east-south-east of Nata Lodge. The proposed project site also lies about 5km east of Nata Bird Sanctuary.

**c) Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement and summarised in the table below.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/ Enhancement Measures
<b>Archaeological Impacts</b>		
Potential exposure of subsurface archaeological artefacts	Site preparation and Operation	If any archaeological material is identified, all works should be halted and the DNMM be notified immediately.
<b>Biophysical Environment</b>		
Loss of vegetation	Site preparation	Avoid unnecessary cutting of trees.  Avoid vegetation clearance outside the working area.
Challenges of waste pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Waste should be disposed of at designated waste disposal sites. Provide chambers (waste bins with lids) for waste collection.
Noise pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Operation activities should be timed such that disturbances occur between working hours.  Residents should be informed about the noise during operation. Regularly service machinery and haulage trucks during operation phase.

Soil erosion	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Any erosion signs observed during operation should be restored. Vegetation clearance should be done on proposed sites only. Avoid dragging materials. Vehicles should use designated routes. Workers should avoid unnecessary movements.
Water pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Vehicles should be serviced regularly as per manufacturer/dealer's recommendations at proper workshops to avoid oil leakages.
Soil contamination	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Solid waste should be disposed into landfills. Vehicles should be serviced regularly to avoid oil leakages. Servicing of machinery should be done at proper workshops.
<b>Social Impacts</b>		
Creation of employment	Operation & decommissioning	During recruitment priority should be given to local companies and individuals. Capacitate employees with relevant training.
Injury and possible death to employees from heavy plant operations	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Provide protective and safety clothing such as boots and helmets. Ensure that heavy plant is operated by qualified personnel. Ensure that operation of heavy plant occurs when there is adequate lighting.
Road accidents	Operation & decommissioning	Put speed limits to maximum of 40 km/h in the village. Put the headlights on to increase visibility.
HIV/AIDS infections	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Provide condoms to the employees. Educate the workers on issues related to HIV/AIDS.
Environmental degradation from illegal dumping of rubbles	Operation	Liaison with the communities and police for the surrounding environments to address this potential impact.
Dust pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	The site and access road must be wetted regularly to reduce dust pollution. Vehicles must be serviced regularly to minimise emissions of sulphur dioxide.
<b>Health Hazards</b>		
Water pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Vehicles should be serviced regularly as per manufacturer/dealer's recommendations at proper workshops to avoid oil leakages. Ablution facilities will be made available on site.
Reduction of aesthetic quality	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Ensure that waste receptacles are available on site, and that the waste is transferred to a registered dumping site/ landfill.

#### d) Conclusions

The project is needed to reduce a high demand of gravel around Nata. The benefits of the project outweigh the negative issues.

The results from the EIA exercise shows that the identified environmental and socio-economic issues can be

mitigated. Additionally, majority of the impacts are reversible and therefore, the proposed development can be approved. The project should be allowed to continue taking on board the highlighted mitigation measures. An Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) of the project area was undertaken and a letter of authorization has been obtained from the DNMM. The AIA concludes that there are no archaeological resources in the area. It is therefore concluded that the project can proceed given the findings of this study.

**e) Recommendations**

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Management Plan for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

**f) Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and the Interested and affected parties (IAPs):

1. Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown)
2. Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
3. Nata Kgotla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), by 2<sup>nd</sup> February, 2018.

**g) Correspondences**

Written comments or objections from IAPs should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 or hand delivered to: DEA Offices- Ntse House No. Floor 2, Office Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.

**Kitsiso**

**Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))**

**KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRO YA KEPO YA LEFUTI LA KARABOLE (GRAVEL EXTRACTION) KE KOMPONI YA BRAMWELL ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD KWA SEMOWANE, GO BAPA LE MOTSE WA NATA, MO KGAOLONG YA LEGARE**

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya go epa karabole di sobokilwe fa tlase:

**a) Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro**

Tiro e, e tla dirwa mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 37.8611 hectares. Tiro e, e akaretsa go epiwa ga karabole, e bo e rekisediwa bo-radikonteraka ba ba farologanyeng. Karabole e tla rekisiwa ko Nata le mafelo a mabapi go akarediwa lefelo la Sowa Town le mabapi. Fa re lebile selekanyo sa lefelo la tiro le boteng jwa go epa karabole jwa dimethara tse tlhara (3 meters), go akanyediwa gore karabole yotlhe e e ka epiwang e ka lekana 1.14 million m<sup>3</sup>. Go akanyediwa gore karabole ya selekanyo sa 300m<sup>3</sup> e tla kgobokanngwa tsatsi le letsatsi e bo e rekisediwa bo-radikonteraka ba ba farologanyeng.

**b) Lefelo la Tiro**

Lefelo le go tla dirwang tiro e, le mo Semowane, go bapa le motse wa Nata, mo kgaolong ya Legare. Lefelo le, le selekanyo sa dikhilomethara tse di masome mabedi (22km) kwa botlhaba-borwa-botlhaba jwa motse wa Nata ebile lefelo le, le dikhilomethara tse di masome mabedi le borataro (26km) go tsweng kwa motseng wa Nata o tsamaya ka tsela ya Francistown-Nata (A3). Lefelo la tiro le bapile le tsela ya A3 ebile le dimethara tse di makgolo mararo (300m) kwa botlhaba jwa A3. Lefelo le, le selekanyo sa dikhilomethara tse di lesome le di bone (14km) kwa botlhaba-borwa-botlhaba jwa Nata Lodge. Lefelo le, le dikhilomethara tse tlhano (5km) kwa botlhaba jwa Nata Bird Sanctuary.

**c) Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:**

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go tla ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo tse di supilweng mo mokwalong wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya mokwalo wa ditshekatsheko.

<b>Ditlamorago</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Methale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago</b>
<b>Ditlamorago mo go tsa ditso</b>		
Kgonagalo ya go epolola ditso	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro le ka nako ya tiriso	Fa go ka diragala gore sengwe sa ditso se ka iponatsa ka nako ya kepo, tiro yotlhe e tshwanetse go emisiwa mme ba lephata la Tshomarelo matlotlo a tlhologo le ntlo ya ditso (DNMM) ba itsisiwe.
<b>Ditlamorago mo tikologong</b>		
Tatlhego ya dimela	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro	Tila go kgaola dimela mo go sa tlhokafaleng.  Kgaolo ya dimela e dirwe mo teng ga lefelo la tiro fela.
Kgotlhesego ya tikologo ka ntlha ya matlakala	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Matlakala a tshwanetse go bolokelwa kwa mafelong a a letlelesegang (mahuti a matlakala). Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa sentle pele fa a ka isiwa kwa mahuting a matlakala.
Koketsego ya modumo	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa ka nako ya motsegare go tila kgoreletso ya modumo ka dinako tsa go itheetsa (bosigo).  Banni ba tshwanetse gore ba itsisiwe ka modumo o o tla tlhagang ka nako ya tiro. Rurifatsa gore dikatakata le didirisiwa tse dingwe di mo seemong se se itekanetseng ka nako tsothe.
Tatlhego ya boleng jwa mmu	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Tatlhego epe ya mmu e e nnang teng e tshwanetse go baakanngwa. Kgaolo ya dimela e dirwe mo teng ga lefelo la tiro fela. Didirisiwa di seka tsa gogiwa mme di tsholediwe. Dikoloi di tshwanetse go dirisa mo ditseleng tse di letleletsweng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go ikgapa mo metsamaong e e sa letlelesegeng.
Kgotleleseggo ya metsi	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e letleletsweng ebile di baakanyetswa kwa mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tshololela leokwane mo tirong.
Kgotleleseggo ya mmu	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa mahuting a matlakala. Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e letleletsweng ebile di baakanyetswa ko mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tshololela leokwane mo lifelong la tiro. Paakanyo ya didirisiwa e tshwanetse go direlwa ko mafelong a a lebaganeng.
<b>Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho</b>		
Tlhamo ya mebereko	Ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Diphatlha tsa mebereko le ditiro di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle. Go rutuntsha babereki ka dikitso tse di maleba.

Dikgobalo le dintsho tsa babereki	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go apara diaparo tsa itshireletso ka nako tsotlhe.  Tlhomamisa gore dikatakata di dirisiwa ke batho ba ba nang le ditankana tsa go di dirisa. Tlhomamisa gore dikatakata di dirisiwa motshegare ebile go na le lesedi le le lekanetseng.
Dikotsi tsa tsela	Ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Baya matshwao a tsela mo motseng a a supang gore dikoloi di letlelesele go tsamaya ka lobelo lo lo sa feteng masome a mane (40km/h). Tshuba dipone tsa koloi go oketsa lesedi.
Go anama ga mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa dikausu (condoms). Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka bodiphatsa jwa mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi jwa AIDS.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo e e bakiwang ke go latlhela matlakala gongwe le gongwe	Ka nako ya tiriso	Dirisana le sechaba le mapodise mo go somareleng tikologo.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Thibela go tsoga ga lerole ka go tshela metsi. Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e beilweng go tla kgotlelesego ya tikologo.
Ditlamorago tse di amanang le leswe		
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa ko mahuting a matlakala. Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e beilweng ebile di baakanyetswa ko mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tshololela leokwane mo lefelong la tiro. Paakanyo ya didirisiwa e tshwanetse go direlwa ko mafelong a a lebaganeng.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e beilweng ebile di baakanyetswa kwa mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tshololela leokwane mo tirong. Go tla a tlisiwa matlwana a boituketso mo lefelong la pereko.
Phokotsego ya boleng jwa tebeo ya tikologo	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Tlhomamisa gore ditanka tse di tsenyang matlakala di teng ebile di isiwa kwa lefuting la matlakala ka nako.

#### d) Tshoboko

Tiro e, e bothokwa mo go fokotseng letlhoko la karabole mo Nata le mafelo a a mabapi. Ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di bothokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile di dintsi go feta tse di sa siamang. Ditshekatshoko tsa tiro e, ke tse di supile fa ditlamorago tsa tiro e di ka fokodiwa ebile di bo di kgona go laolesega. Go lebege fa bontsi jwa ditlamorago di ka laolesega, ka jalo tiro e ka letlelelwa go tswelela. Tiro e tshwanetse go letlelelwa gore e tswelwele mme go sa lebalwe dintlha tse di ka fokotsang mo mokonoko a ditlamorago tsa tiro e mo tikologong.

Go ne ga dirwa ditshekatshoko tsa ditso mme ba Lephata la Tsi lelo Matlotlo a Tlholego le Ntlo ya ditso ba ne ba ntsha mokwalo wa gore tiro e ka tswelela. Ditshekatshoko tsa ditso di supile gore ga go a bonwa sepe sa ditso mo lefelong le, ka jalo go tserwe tshwetso ya gore tiro e ka tswelela go lebeletswa maduo a ditshekatshoko tsa tiro e.

#### e) Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatshoko tse di dirilweng, go rotloedwa gore tiro e tswelwele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

**f) Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng: Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banaleseabe mo mafelong a a latelang:**

1. Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown)
2. Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
3. Nata Kgotla

Fa o le kgatlhoanong le tiro e e akantsweng e, o ka romela dikakgelo ka mokwalo, kwa go ba lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo (Department of Environmental Affairs) pele ga 2 Tlhakole, 2018.

**g) Dikakgelo**

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA - Ntsho House, Floor 2, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.



*Second Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 066/2017-2018  
Botswana Police Service**

**PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO POLICE  
HEADQUARTERS AND OTHER POLICE FORMATIONS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned security companies for the provision of security services to Police Headquarters, and other Police Formations situated in Gaborone. The bidder, in order to be considered for award should have the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- The tender is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010, published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013: The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disability in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement to the scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity card (*Omanang*), certificate of people with disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Botswana Police Service, Supplies and Accounts Office, (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimothabe Road, Village, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working hours after 0900 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 15th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Senior Supplies Officer, Transport and Telecommunications Branch Headquarters.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender meeting will be held on Monday, 12th February, 2018 at 0800 hours at Transport and Telecommunications Branch to brief potential bidders on the requirements/expectations, including clarifications. Non-compulsory site visits to sites will be arranged immediately after the clarification meeting.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Superintendent Othusitse Thuso, fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date at Projects and Planning Unit, Private Bag X 07, Gaborone. E-mail: othuso@gov.bw and tmechidi@gov.bw. Telephone No. (+267) 3605456/5412, Fax No. (+267) 3900296.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of tender response in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 066/2017-2018 — Provision of Security Services to Police Headquarters and other Police Formations" and one (1) marked: Financial Proposal "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 066/2017-2018 — Provision of Security Services to Police Headquarters and Other Police Formations", all enclosed within one (1) envelope/container clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 066/2017-2018 — Provision of Security Services to Police Headquarters and other Police Formations" shall be delivered as follows: Tender proposals submitted before the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender proposals submitted on the closing day will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and will be retained by DJS/MTC for reference purposes and two (2) copies clearly marked "Copy 1 and 2". Tender opening will be done immediately after tender closure on Eighth Floor.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 20th February, 2018.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee  
Ministry of Defence, Security and Justice.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL: 081/2017-2018  
Botswana Police Service**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, CONFIGURATION AND COMMISSIONING  
OF TETRA RADIO SUBSCRIBERS FOR BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED to tender for the supply, delivery, installation, configuration and commissioning of tetra radio subscribers for Botswana Police Service. The tender is open for domestic companies only. In order for bidders to be considered, they should have registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items or services according to the Laws of Botswana. Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of this tender. Bidders must, in order to be considered for preferential treatment submit an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to an immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest best priced bid may be considered for award of the tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013, The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disability in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement to the scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity card (*Omang*), certificate of disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Botswana Police Service, Supplies and Accounts Office, Office No. PCD 9, Metsimothabe Road, Village, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours after 0800 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 15th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Senior Supplies Officer at Transport and Telecommunications Branch Headquarters.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Superintendent O. Thuso, Projects Unit, Private Bag X07, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. (+267) 3605412 or (+267) 3605427/56, Fax No. (+267) 3900296 E-mail: othuso@gov.bw, obonye@gov.bw or tmechidi@gov.bw.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of the tender proposal in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL: 081/2017-2018 — A Tender for the Supply, Delivery, Installation, Configuration and Commissioning of Tetra Radio Subscribers for Botswana Police Service", shall be delivered as follows: Tender proposals submitted before the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender proposals submitted on the closing day (Tuesday, 13th February, 2018) will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. One (1) original must be clearly marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1 and 2".
- Non-compulsory clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Transport and Telecommunications Branch on Thursday, 1st February, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be Tuesday, 13th February, 2018 at 0900 hours at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee  
Ministry of Defence, Security and Justice.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MITI/MTC/DCS/02/397.02/17-18**  
**Department of Corporate Services**

**PROVISION OF GYM INSTRUCTION SERVICES AND MAINTENANCE OF GYM  
 EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY AT THE MINISTRY OF INVESTMENT,  
 TRADE AND INDUSTRY (DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATE SERVICES)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from reputable, recognized and registered local contractors for the provision of gym instruction services and maintenance of gym equipment and machinery at the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry (Department of Corporate Services). The contract will be for a period of two (2) years.
- This tender will follow the Open Domestic Bidding Procurement Method.
- The Two-Envelope procedure will be followed.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Corporate Services. The detailed Tender Documents may be collected during working hours from 0730 hours up to 1530 hours on Monday to Friday with effect from 19th January, 2018.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 139 – Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Codes: 03 – Physical Wellbeing Services and 08 – Miscellaneous Equipment Maintenance Services. Note that bidders need not submit a copy of the PPADB Certificate as the registration will be verified online by the Procuring Entity.
- To benefit from the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) preference scheme, bidders must include certified copies of the EDD Certificates. This preference scheme shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration Accounts office, Third Floor, Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry, Central Business District, Plot No. 54380.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies will acquire the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of selling price. (Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015).
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Reginah Sola, Telephone No. 3601319, E-mail: rsola@gov.bw. Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- A compulsory site visit meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry, Plot No. 54380, CBD, white building between the High Court and Railway Line on 31st January, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018 and bids will be opened immediately after tender closing in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at Third Floor, Conference Room.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered. Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as follows:
  1. One (1) original and five (5) copies put in separate envelopes containing the technical bid (without any cost details whatsoever), clearly labelled: "Technical Bid – Tender No. MITI/MTC/DCS/02/397.02/17-18".
  2. A second envelope, one (1) original and five (5) copies sealed, containing the financial bid (with cost details for carrying out the tasks outlined in the technical Bid), clearly labelled "Financial Bid – Tender No. MITI/MTC/DCS/02/397.02/17-18".
  3. The two (2) envelopes should then be put together in a third outer larger envelope/package, which should be sealed and labelled: "Tender No. MITI/MTC/DCS/02/397.02/17-18 — Provision of Gym Instruction Services and Maintenance of Gym Equipment and Machinery at the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry (Department of Corporate Services)", and deposited in a clearly labelled Tender Box at Third Floor, Reception Area, Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry, CBD, Plot No. 54380, white building between the High Court and Railway Line.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**BOITSHOKO P. TSHEKO,**  
*The Acting Secretary,*  
*Ministerial Tender Committee,*  
*Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MITI/MTC/DCS/02/358.06/16-17  
Tender Cancellation**

**INVITATION TO TENDER (ITT) FOR THE PROVISION OF MAINTENANCE AND TECHNICAL  
SUPPORT SERVICES FOR QUALITY PROCESS RESULTS (QPR) SYSTEM, LICENSES RENEWAL  
AND PROCUREMENT OF ADDITIONAL LICENSES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF  
CORPORATE SERVICES – MINISTRY OF INVESTMENT, TRADE AND INDUSTRY**

- PLEASE BE INFORMED that: "Tender No. MITI/MTC/DCS/02/358.06/16-17 — Invitation to Tender (ITT) for Provision of Maintenance and Technical Support Services for Quality Process Results (QPR), Licenses Renewal and Procurement of Additional Licenses for the Department of Corporate Services – Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry", which appeared in the *Government Gazette* issues dated 27th January, 2017 and 3rd February, 2017, has been cancelled since the scope of works had to be revised.

BOITSHOKO P. TSHEKO,  
*The Acting Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/SERS/60/2017-2018  
Department of Building and Engineering Services**

**A SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
FOR THE PROPOSED NEW PRIMARY HOSPITAL AND HOUSING AT MOSHUPA**

- THIS IS AN OPEN DOMESTIC BIDDING tender inviting tender offers for a service contract for the procurement of project management services for the proposed new primary hospital and housing project at Moshupa for post contract services of the project.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Building and Engineering Services, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Government of Botswana, Plot No. 61923, Fairgrounds, Gaborone.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Code: 311 – Project Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Project Management Services, in addition the bidders must have registered with the any one of the listed codes of services with PPADB namely Code: 301 – Architecture, Sub-Code: 01 – Architectural Services, Code: 302 – Quantity Surveying Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Quantity Surveying Services, Code: 303 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 03 – Infrastructure, Code: 304 – Electrical Engineering, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Design – General, Code: 305 – Mechanical Engineering, Sub-Code: 01 – Mechanical Design.
- Price Preferences shall be offered to citizen companies as per the Citizen Empowerment Policy, 2012.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES) within the Building Campus of the Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Third Floor of DBES, Room No. 302, Gaborone.  
Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours up to 1600 hours with effect from 15th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment can be made at Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES) Building, Ground Floor, Room No. 15.
- Queries or clarification relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing fourteen (14) days before the tender closing, that is, queries will be received up to 1st February, 2018 to: Mr Alphonse Jayachandran at Telephone No. 3654446, E-mail: [ajayachandran@gov.bw](mailto:ajayachandran@gov.bw). No queries will be entertained after the fourteen (14) days period or after 1st February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of offers is 1000 hours on DBES – Headquarters, Office No. 304, Third Floor on 15th February, 2018 and results publicly announced to everyone in attendance.
- Tender offers shall be delivered to: Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, DBES – Headquarters, Plot No. 61923, Fairgrounds, Gaborone, Office No. 304, Third Floor, not later than 1000 hours on 15th February, 2018.
- This is a Two-Envelope System where the technical proposal and the financial proposal should be submitted in two separate envelopes. Both envelopes should contain one (1) originals and two (2) copies each of the technical proposals in one (1) envelope and one (1) original and two (2) copies of financial proposals in a second envelope are to be submitted together in a third envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/SER/60/2017-2018 — A Services Contract for the Procurement of Project Management Services (Post Contract) for the Proposed Construction of New Primary Hospital and Housing, including all Associated Works at Moshupa", with the name



of the bidder and addressed to: The Secretary, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 007, Gaborone.

- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers delivered after the above-mentioned time and date will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing  
Development.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS/PROVISION OF MINIMAL SERVICE  
INFRASTRUCTURE IN LENTSWELETAU /1953/24102017  
Technical Services**

**TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF MINIMAL SERVICES IN LENTSWELETAU**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of minimal services in Lentsweletau Village.
- The Procuring Department is Technical Services of Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services (MLWS).
- This is an open tender, in which tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: "A", Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 01 – Roads, Infrastructure and Airfields.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Water Affairs Headquarters, Department of Technical Services, Block C, First Floor, Accounts.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 15th January, 2018 to 9th February, 2018 for a non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque. Youth owned companies shall pay 50%, that is, P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) to get Tender Documents but only on production of a valid *Oman* to the cashier.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: William Nkungwa, E-mail: wnkungwa@gov.bw and Godfrey Mushango, Telephone No. 310233, Fax No. 3102512. Request for clarification should be received not later than fourteen (14) days before the closing date, those received after the stipulated time will not be responded to.
- This tender is a One-Envelope System tender. The proposal must be sealed in one envelope labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS/PROVISION OF MINIMAL SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE IN LENTSWELETAU /1953/24102017" and shall be addressed to: Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana and to be delivered and deposited into the available Tender Box placed at Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall.
- For each proposal there must be one (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy".
- A compulsory site visit will be held on 25th January, 2018, starting at 1000 hours, the starting point is at Lentsweletau, Main *Kgotla*.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers/bids is 1000 hours on 12th February, 2018.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be accepted. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*SEJO MOTLHABEDI,  
Acting Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation  
Services.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS/PROVISION OF MINIMAL SERVICE  
INFRASTRUCTURE IN KAZUNGULA AND LESOMA VILLAGES/1952/24102017**  
Technical Services

**TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF MINIMAL SERVICES IN KAZUNGULA AND LESOMA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of minimal services in Kazungula and Lesoma Villages.
- The Procuring Entity is Technical Services of Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
- This is an Open Tender, in which tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure and Airfields), Grade: "B".
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Water Affairs Headquarters, Department of Technical Services, Block C, First Floor, Accounts.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from 15th January, 2018 to 16th February, 2018 for a non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque. Youth owned companies shall pay 50%, that is, P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) to get Tender Documents but only on production of a valid *Omanang* to the cashier.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: William Nkungwa, E-mail: wnkungwa@gov.bw, Telephone No. 310233, Fax No. 3102512. Request for clarification should be received not later than fourteen (14) days before the closing date, those received after the stipulated time will not be responded to.
- This tender is a One-Envelope system tender. The proposal must be sealed in one (1) envelope labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS/PROVISION OF MINIMAL SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE IN KAZUNGULA AND LESOMA VILLAGES/1952/24102017" and shall be addressed to: Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana and to be delivered and deposited into the available Tender Box placed at Ministry of Land, Management Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall.
- For each proposal, there must be one (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy".
- A compulsory site visit will be held on 31st January, 2018, starting at 0900 hours; the starting point is Kazungula Main *Kgotla*.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers/bids is 1000 hours on 19th February, 2018.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be accepted. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,  
Acting Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation  
Services.

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS/ CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE  
SERVICES IN METSIMOTLHABE BLOCK 4 – PACKAGE 2/1951/24102017**  
Technical Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES IN METSIMOTLHABE, BLOCK 4**

- THE MINISTRY OF LAND MANAGEMENT, WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES, through the Department of Technical Services invites 100% citizen owned contractors to submit tender offers for the servicing of approximately 687 plots in Metsimotlhabe, Block 4.
- The works will *inter alia* include:
  - Construction of internal roads, secondary tertiary collector and tertiary/access roads totalling approximately 20.08km.
  - Construction of uPVC water reticulation pressure pipelines ranging in size from 50mm diameter to 315mm diameter (12.7km).
  - Construction of uPVC sewer pipelines ranging in diameter from 160mm to 300mm (9.6km).
  - Construction of BTC joint boxes, that is, JRC 4, JRC 12 and JRC 14. Lay ducts ranging from 1 x D54 to 4 x D54, total trench length is 10,044m.

- Only 100% citizen owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following Category: Code: 3 – Civil Engineering and Sub-Code: 01 – Roads, Infrastructure and Aerodromes Construction, Grade: "E" are eligible to tender.
- The physical address for collection is: Department of Water Affairs (HQ), Old Lobatse Road, Accounts, Block C, First Floor, Gaborone.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from 15th January, 2018 upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P5000.00. (Five Thousand Pula only). Youth companies will purchase the Tender Documents at P2500.00 (Two Thousand Five Hundred Pula only) upon production of *Oman* (Identity Card) and certified copies of proof of Directorship from Companies Intellectual Properties Authority (CIPA).
- A compulsory site visit will take place at 0900 hours commencing opposite Bokamoso Hospital (along Molepolole Road) on 30th January, 2018. Failure to attend will lead to disqualification.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, fourteen (14) days before the tender closes to: Mr William U. Nkungwa and Kabelo Malagase, Telephone No. 310234, Fax No. 3102512, E-mail: wnkungwa@gov.bw and kmalagase@gov.bw.
- One (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS/ CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES IN METSIMOTLHABE BLOCK 4 – PACKAGE 2/1951/24102017" and shall be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana and delivered and deposited into the available Tender Box placed at the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall not later than 1000 hours on 26th February, 2018.
- Tender offers will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers or representatives who may wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, facsimile or telexed tender offers will not be considered and late tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,  
Acting Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation  
Services.

## Second Publication

### Central District Council

#### REVIEW OF THE GUIDELINES FOR ERECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HOARDING AND ADVERTISEMENT SIGNS FOR CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL, 2016

IN ITS SITTING of 4th to 15th December, 2017, Central District Council approved the reviewed Guidelines for Erection and Maintenance of Hoarding and Advertisement Signs for Central District Council, 2016. This is in line with the Town and Country Planning Act, 2013, section 47 and 48, and the effective date is 1st January, 2018.

#### SCHEDULE OF FEES

S/N	Type	Size (m <sup>2</sup> )	Levy	Perusal fee (Per site)
1	Electronic	All sizes	P4000/yr/site	P150.00
2	Super billboards	36-81m <sup>2</sup>	P40.00/m <sup>2</sup> /site/yr	P150.00
3	Custom	8-81m <sup>2</sup>	P40.00/m <sup>2</sup> /site/yr	P150.00
4	Adverts on bins, shelter, e.t.c	All sizes	P250/bin	Nil
5	Mobile/trailer	All sizes	P25.00/day/panel	Nil
6	Temporary	All sizes	P150.00 for first 50 copies & P5 for each additional copy. Plus P100 refundable upon clean up	Nil
7	Street Pole		P2.50/pole/month	P50

- Note: The Guidelines Document is P30.00 per copy and can be obtained at the nearest Physical Planning Office within the Central District.

M. MORAPEDI,  
for Council Secretary,  
Central District Council.

## Second Publication

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/BYELAWS/T01/2018-2020**  
**Legal Services – Bye Laws Enforcement Division**

**A SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE SECURITY  
 SERVICES TO MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL FACILITIES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies who are domiciled in Botswana and registered as 100% citizen owned security companies who shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract for the provision of private security services to Mahalapye Sub-District Council Facilities from the date of signing the contract to 31st March, 2020.

Note: Tenderers may offer for providing services for either package of the services identified in the Contract Data): Package A – Mahalapye East and Package B – Mahalapye West.

- The Procuring Department is Legal Services – Bye Laws Enforcement Division.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, bidders are to comply with the following:
  - a) Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services. This will be verified on the PPADB Website.

**Preference**

- Price preference margin will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 of 2010.
- Tenderers shall buy Tender Documents by paying a non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) at Mahalapye RAC, Revenue Office No. 46 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days. Youth companies will buy the document at half price upon providing proof of ownership of company and *Oman*.
- Tender Documents can be obtained from Byelaws Enforcement Office, Rural Administration Centre, and Mahalapye.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 12th January, 2017 after having produced a signed and stamped official receipt from Council Revenue.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: K. Kebuamotse or O. Moyo not later than 2nd February, 2018, Telephone No. (+267) 4718677, Fax No. (+267) 4713205.
- A voluntary pre-tender site clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Mahalapye on 31st January, 2018 and 1st February, 2018, starting at 0900 hours for Package A and B. Confirmation of attendance to be notified at least one (1) full working day in advance to Bye Law Office, Telephone No. (+267) 4714524, 4718677 or 4718675, Fax No. (+267) 4713205.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on or before 12th February, 2018 and the tender opening on the same day shall commence thereafter in the Council Chambers and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening at their own costs.
- A One-Stage-One Envelope submission method will be followed.
- All copies: one (1) marked "Original" tender plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/MAH/BYELAWS/T01/2018-2020 – A Services Contract for the Provision of Private Security Services to Mahalapye Sub-District Council Facilities" and addressed to: Accounting Officer, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted irrespective of the method of delivery.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Delivery/submission of the tender proposals should be made to the office of the Secretary, to Tender Evaluation and Adjudication Committees, Office No. 19, RAC, Mahalapye,

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Central District Council – Mahalapye Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest bidder or any tender offer.

**K. KEBUAMOTSE,**  
*for Accounting Office,*  
**Mahalapye Sub-District Council.**



**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/01/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES TO COUNCIL  
 RADS HOSTELS WITHIN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of food commodities to Council RADs hostels within Boteti Sub-District.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Commodities to Council RADs Hostels within Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Entity is Social Welfare and Community Development. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District only and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidded for and a supplier is eligible to be awarded only one (1) hostel.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of a Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 are eligible to purchase Tender Documents.
- Local Procurement Scheme shall apply as per Presidential Directive No. 34B of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Development, Office No. A39, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 15th January, 2018 to 9th February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Documents. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youths companies shall pay half price to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr K. Motlagodi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909338, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**B. M. OBUSITSE,**  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/02/018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH PRODUCE TO COUNCIL  
 RADS HOSTELS WITHIN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of fresh produce to Council RADs hostels within Boteti Sub-District.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/02/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Fresh Produce to Council RADs Hostels within Boteti Sub-District".

- The Procuring Entity is Social Welfare and Community Development. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District only and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidden for and a supplier is eligible to be awarded maximum of two (2) hostel for both packages.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of a Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02 are eligible to purchase Tender Documents.
- Local Procurement Scheme shall apply as per Presidential Directive No. 34B of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Development, Office No. A39, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 15th January, 2018 to 9th February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Documents. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youths companies shall pay half price to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr K. Motlagodi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909338, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. M. OBUSITSE,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/03/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRY TO COUNCIL REGISTERED ORPHANS,  
NEEDY STUDENTS AND RADS STUDENTS WITHIN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of toiletry to Council registered orphans, needy students and RADs students within Boteti Sub-District.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/03/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Toiletry to Council Registered Orphans, Needy Students and RADs Hostels within Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Entity is Social Welfare and Community Development. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District only and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidden for and a supplier is eligible to be awarded only one (1) hostel.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of a Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 11 are eligible to purchase Tender Documents.
- Local Procurement Scheme shall apply as per Presidential Directive No. 34B of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Development, Office No. A39, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 15th January, 2018 to 9th February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Documents. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youths companies shall pay half price to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr K. Motlhagodi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909338, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. M. OBUSITSE,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/04/2018  
Social Welfare and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR A 79HA  
COMMUNITY FARM AT XHUMO IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 for the supply and delivery of fencing materials for a 79Ha community farm at Xhumo in Boteti Sub-District. Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 34/ (B) 2014 the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) price preference shall be accorded to companies based within Boteti Sub-District. The tender shall be awarded as a whole.
- All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/04/2017/18 — Supply and Delivery of Fencing Materials for a 79Ha Community Farm at Xhumo in Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Entity is Social Welfare and Community Development.
- Local Procurement Scheme shall apply as per Presidential Directive No. 34 (B) of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Development, Office No. A39, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 15th January, 2018 to 9th February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Documents. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youths companies shall pay half price to purchase the Tender Document with proof of Form 2 and *Omang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr K. Motlhagodi, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909338, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. M. OBUSITSE,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EH/01/2018-19**  
**Environmental Health Division**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR REFUSE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL SERVICES IN LETLHAKANE VILLAGE (GOVERNMENT HOUSES AND INSTITUTIONS)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a contract for refuse collection, transportation and disposal of refuse from institutions and public servants residential houses in Letlhakane Village. The contract would be valid from the date of signing until 31st March, 2019.
- Bids: Tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies (enclosed in one envelope) and be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EH/01/2018 -19 — Refuse Collection, Transportation and Disposal Services in Letlhakane Village". Tender offers to be delivered at Office No. E 15.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health Division.
- Only those companies that have the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 103, Sub-Code: 02 – Refuse Collection and Disposal are eligible for this tender.
- Price Margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010. Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Boteti Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Letlhakane, Environmental Health Division, Office No. B 38.  
Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 23rd January, 2018. The receipt will be required during collection of the Tender Document.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made out at Boteti Sub-District Council Revenue office (A1) in Letlhakane is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth owned companies will pay 50% of the non-refundable tender fee upon furnishing the office with proof of Form 2 and *Omang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Orateng Mosweu, Telephone Nos. 2909341 or 2909300, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the Western Conference Room, RAC, Letlhakane.
- Late, telegraphic, faxed, telefaxed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. OBUSITSE,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EH/02/2018-19**  
**Environmental Health Division**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR EMPTYING OF BINS AND CLEANING THEIR SURROUNDINGS, COLLECTION OF ALL PLASTIC LITTER BAGS PICKED ALONG ALL THE TARRED ROADS IN LETLHAKANE VILLAGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a contract for emptying of bins and cleaning their surroundings, collection of all plastic litter bags picked along all the tarred roads in Letlhakane Village.
- Bidders shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies (enclosed in one envelope) and be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EH/02/2018 -19 — A Service Contract for Emptying of Bins and Cleaning their Surroundings, Collection of all Plastic Litter Bags Picked along all the Tarred Roads in Letlhakane Village", and delivered at Office No. E 15.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health Division.
- Only those companies that have the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 103, Sub-Code: 02 – Refuse Collection and Disposal are eligible for this tender.
- Price Margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010. Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) will apply.



- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Boteti Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Letlhakane, Environmental Health Division, Office No. B 38. Documents shall be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 19th January, 2018. The receipt will be required during collection of the Tender Document.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash made out at Boteti Sub-District Council, Revenue office (A1) in Letlhakane is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth owned companies will pay 50% of the non-refundable tender fee upon furnishing the office with proof of Form 2 and *Omang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Orateng Mosweu, Telephone Nos. 2909341 or 2909300, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the Western Conference Room, RAC, Letlhakane.
- Late, telegraphic, faxed, telefaxed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. OBUSITSE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/EH/03/2018-19**  
**Environmental Health Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK REFUSE BAGS (30MM MICRONS)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of black refuse bags (30mm Microns). The tender offer is open to all companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06 – Plastic Products or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 11.
- Bids: Tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies (enclosed in one envelope) and be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/EH/03/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Black Refuse Bags (30mm Microns)".
- Price Margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010. Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) will apply.
- Tender offers shall be delivered at Office No. E15.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health Division.
- Only those companies that have the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06 – Plastic Products or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 11.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Boteti Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Letlhakane, Environmental Health Division, Office No. B 38.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 19th January, 2018. The receipt will be required during collection of the Tender Document.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash made out at Boteti Sub-District Council Revenue office (A1) in Letlhakane is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth owned companies will pay 50% of the non-refundable tender fee upon furnishing the office with proof of Form 2 and *Omang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Orateng Mosweu, Telephone Nos. 2909341 or 2909300, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the Western Conference Room, RAC, Letlhakane.
- Late, telegraphic, faxed, telefaxed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. OBUSITSE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Boteti Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/ELEC/009/2018/19**  
**Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Electrical Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS TO TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL FOR A PERIOD FROM 1ST APRIL, 2018 TO 31ST MARCH, 2019**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision of a supplies contract for procurement and delivery of electrical materials to Tutume Sub-Council.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Electrical Division.
- Only 100% citizen owned companies/businesses will be considered for this tender and must be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories and Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 on the procurement of local products shall be implemented in the evaluation of the bids. To qualify for the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme (EDD) price preference, submit a certified copy of EDD Certificate.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies as well as documented proof from relevant authorities e.g. an affidavit that confirms disability in the case of the disabled.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Tutume, Electrical Office, No. C1.  
 Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th January, 2018 upon production of a receipt of payment.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Tutume Sub-District, Revenue office No. O3A (RAC) in Tutume is required upon collection of the Tender Document. Revenue opening hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). The youth shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from Company and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA) accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. Babi or Mr A. Moremi. Private Bag 006, Tutume, Telephone Nos. 2451300/346 and Fax No. 2987533 not later than five (5) working days before closing date.
- A One Stage One-Envelope procedure will be followed. Bids shall be submitted as one (1) original Returnable Documents marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" packaged in one (1) plain sealed envelope addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-Council, Private Bag 006, Tutume and be hand-delivered to: RAC – Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume RAC, Madikwe Ward, Tutume: not later than 1000 hours on 9th February, 2018 clearly marked "Tender No. CDC/TUT/ELEC/009/2018/19 – A Supplies Contract for Procurement and Delivery of Electrical Materials to Tutume Sub-District Council"
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th February, 2018. Opening shall be conducted immediately after closing in the RAC Chambers. Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

O. BABI,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tutume Sub-District Council.*

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/SUP/013/2018/2019**  
**Procurement and Asset Disposal**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOT WEAR FOR TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the supply and delivery of uniform, protective clothing and foot wear to Tutume Sub-District for Tutume Sub-Council for a period from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement and Asset Disposal.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture or sell items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 – Clothing, Apparels and Fabrics, Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 09 – Clothing and Fabrics.
- Price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 34 (B) of 2014. As per the Local Procurement Scheme. Price Preference margin shall apply to the following citizen owned businesses: Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are women, youth or people with disability.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Department (supplies), Tutume Sub-District upon production of a receipt of payment.  
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District at Revenue office No. 03A (RAC) prior to collecting Tender Documents between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from 29th January, 2018. As per the Presidential Directive Cab. 14 (B)/2015, youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). Youth shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority accompanied by *Omag* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs Keipeile Odubeng-Gotlopo or Ms B. Keamogetswe, Telephone No. 2987656, Extension 357/337/336, Fax No. 2987679. Deadline for queries is 19th February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 26th February, 2018. Opening shall be at 1000 hours in the RAC Chambers. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender proposals received after the closing date and time will not be considered.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District, Private Bag 006, Tutume, or to be hand-delivered to: RAC-Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District, Madikwe Ward, Tutume; not later than 1000 hours on 26th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/SUP/013/2017-2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement and Delivery of Uniform, Protective Clothing and Foot Wear to Tutume Sub-District Council".

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**BONTLE KEAMOGETSWE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tutume Sub-District Council.*

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/SUP/014/2018/2019**  
**Procurement and Asset Disposal**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY  
 OF OFFICE STATIONERY TO TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of office stationery to Tutume Sub-District for Tutume Sub-Council for a period from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement and Asset Disposal.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/ or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture or sell items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery, Code: 201 – Printed Matter and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 01 – Printed Matter (Books, Newspapers, Journals, Postcards, Promotional Material-Content Provided etc).
- Price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 34 (B) of 2014. As per the Local Procurement Scheme, price preference margin shall apply to the following citizen owned businesses: Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are women, youth or people with disability.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Department (supplies), Tutume Sub-District upon production of a receipt of payment.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District at Revenue office No. 03A (RAC) prior to collecting Tender Document between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from 29th January, 2018. As per the Presidential Directive Cab. 14 (B)/2015, youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). Youth shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs Keipeile Odubeng-Gotlo or Ms B. Keamogetswe, Telephone No. 2987656, Extension 2451357/337/336, Fax No. 2987679. Deadline for queries is 19th February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District, Private Bag 006, Tutume, or to be hand-delivered to: RAC-Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District, Madikwe Ward, Tutume; not later than 1000 hours on 26th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/SUP/014/2017-2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement and Delivery of Office Stationery to Tutume Sub-District Council".
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 26th February, 2018. Opening shall be at 1000 hours in the RAC Chambers. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender proposals received after the closing date and time will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**BONTLE KEAMOGETSWE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tutume Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*



**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/ITU/015/2018-2019  
Human Resources and Administration – Information Technology Unit**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION  
OF NETWORK EQUIPMENT TO TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, delivery and installation of network equipment to Tutume Sub-District from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resources and Administration – Information Technology Unit.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies. Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 and in terms of Presidential Directives on reservation schemes, and be registered with (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Management Services, Sub-Code: 05 – Network Management and Maintenance Services and Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Tutume Sub-District, Office No. P5, IT Office upon production of a receipt of payment.  
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council at Revenue office No. 03A (RAC) in Tutume prior to collecting Tender Documents is required. As per the Presidential Directive Cab. 14 (B)/2015, youth owned companies shall buy Tender Documents at P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only). The youth shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA) accompanied by *Omanq* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only). Revenue opening hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms R. Dikarabo-Motlhalefi or Ms P. Mankunzini, Telephone Nos. 2451300 or 2451318, Fax No. 2987533. Deadline for queries is on 9th February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District, Private Bag 006, Tutume, or to be hand-delivered to: RAC, Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District, Madikwe Ward, Tutume, not later than 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/ITU/015/2018-2019 — A Works Contract for Supply, Delivery and Installation of Network Equipment to Tutume Sub-District Council".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018. Opening shall be immediately after closing in the RAC Chambers. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender proposals received after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**R. DIKARABO-MOTLHALEFI,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tutume Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/ITU/016/2018-2019**  
**Human Resources and Administration – Information Technology Unit**

**A SERVICES CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF PHOTOCOPYING  
MACHINES FOR TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for maintenance of photocopying machines for Tutume Sub-District from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2020.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resources and Administration – Information Technology Unit.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies. Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 and in terms of Presidential Directives on reservation schemes, and be registered with (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 115 – Office Equipment Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Office Equipment and Accessories.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Tutume Sub-District, Office No. P5, IT Office upon production of a receipt of payment.  
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council at Revenue office No. O3A (RAC) in Tutume prior to collecting Tender Documents. As per the Presidential Directive Cab. 14 (B)/2015, youth owned companies shall buy Tender Documents at P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only). The youth shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA) accompanied by *Omanq* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only). Revenue opening hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms R. Dikarabo-Motlhalefi or Ms P. Mankunzini, Telephone Nos. 2451300 or 2451318, Fax No. 2987533. Deadline for queries is on 9th February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District, Private Bag 006, Tutume, or to be hand-delivered to: RAC, Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District, Madikwe Ward, Tutume, not later than 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/ITU/016/2018-2019 — A Services Contract for Maintenance of Photocopying Machines for Tutume Sub-District Council".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018. Opening shall be immediately after closing in the RAC Chambers. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender proposals received after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**R. DIKARABO-MOTLHALEFI,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tutume Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/ITU/017/2018-2019  
Human Resources and Administration – Information Technology Unit**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF CONSUMABLES  
FOR COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, FAX MACHINES AND PHOTOCOPYING  
MACHINES TO TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of consumables for computers, printers, fax machines and photocopying machines to Tutume Sub-District from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resources and Administration – Information Technology Unit.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies. Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 and in terms of Presidential Directives on reservation schemes, and be registered with (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Tutume Sub-District, Office No. P5, IT Office upon production of a receipt of payment.  
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District Council at Revenue office No. O3A (RAC) in Tutume prior to collecting Tender Documents. As per the Presidential Directive Cab. 14 (B)/2015, youth owned companies shall buy Tender Documents at P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only). The youth shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA) accompanied by *Oman* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document at P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only). Revenue opening hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms R. Dikarabo-Motlhafele or Ms P. Mankunzini, Telephone Nos. 2451300 or 2451318, Fax No. 2987533. Deadline for queries is on 9th February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District, Private Bag 006, Tutume, or to be hand-delivered to: RAC, Tutume, Office No. J2, Tutume Sub-District, Madikwe Ward, Tutume, not later than 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/ITU/017/2018-2019 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement and Delivery of Consumables for Computers, Printers, Fax Machines and Photocopying Machines to Tutume Sub-District Council".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018. Opening shall be immediately after closing in the RAC Chambers. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender proposals received after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**R. DIKARABO-MOTLHALEFI,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tutume Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Tutume Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TUT/FIRE/018/2018-2019**  
**Fire and Emergency Services**

**A SUPPLIES, SERVICE, MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, service, maintenance and delivery of firefighting equipment in Tutume Sub-District Council. The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies registered companies from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Fire and Emergency Services.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract of supply, service, maintenance and delivery of firefighting equipment and appropriately licensed to trade in the items under consideration, registered with (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 145 – Safety and Health Service, Sub-Code: 02 – Maintenance of Fire Extinguishers, Code: 02 – Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 06 – Fire Detection Systems, Code: 08 – Mechanical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 04 – Fire Suppression Systems.
- Price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 and as per the Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive Cap 19 (B) 2013, a 3% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses: Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are women, youth or people living with disability.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB14 (B)/2015, youth owned companies shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA) accompanied by *Omag* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Document. Payments must be made at the Rural Administrative Centre (Revenue office) made out in favour of the Tutume Sub-District prior to collection of the Tender Document effective 20th January, 2018 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Friday.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Fire and Emergency Services Offices at Thini Ward (China Civil), Tutume Sub-District Council, Office No. 01, Sub-Fire Office upon production of a receipt of payment. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0745 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 20th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. James or Mr E. Magori, Telephone Nos. 2987933 or 2987934, Fax No. 2987533. Deadline for queries is on or before 19th February, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of Tender offers is 1000 hours on 26th February, 2018. The official bid opening shall be commencing the same day (26th February, 2018), soon after closure at Rural Administration Centre, Treasury Open Space. Bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their expenses.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted irrespective of the method of delivery.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Delivery/submission of the tender proposals should be made to the office of the Secretary, to Tender Evaluation and Adjudication Committee, Office No. J2, RAC, Tutume.
- A One-Stage-One Envelope procedure and Least Cost Selection method will be used. All copies: one (1) marked "Original" tender plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TUT/FIRE/018/2017 — A Supplies, Service, Maintenance Contract for the Procurement and Delivery of Fire Fighting Equipment to Tutume Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 006, Tutume.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all the costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Tutume Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tutume Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**K. JAMES,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Tutume Sub-District Council.*

**Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MOG/001/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**FRAMEWORK MAINTENANCE CONTRACT TO PRIMARY SCHOOL  
 FACILITIES IN MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for framework maintenance contract to primary school facilities in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-Council.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings.  
 Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: "OC".
- This tender is reserved for 100% ownership for woman, youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting who are domiciled within the locality.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Offices situated at Mogoditshane Rural Administration Centre, Nkoyaphiri Industrial along Gabane Road.  
 Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 23rd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable payment of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash should be paid to Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-Council at Council Revenue Office between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Rural Administration Centre located at Nkoyaphiri Industrial along Gabane Road prior to collection of the Tender Document.  
 Note: Tender Documents will be sold at 50% of the selling price for the youth companies as per the Presidential Directive CAB 1 (B)/2015. A confirmation letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development will be required as proof at revenue office.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Quantity Surveyor seven (7) days before closing date and time at Telephone No. 3960786, Fax No. 3105617.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 27th February, 2018 and opening shall follow immediately in the Council Chambers in presence of bidders willing to attend. Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it in the Tender Box located at LAPAD Secretary's Office. Submission should be hand-delivered at LAPAD Secretary's Office, located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices (RAC).
- Late, telefax and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,  
 LAPAD Secretary,  
 Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MOG/002/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS, TOOLS AND  
 EQUIPMENTS TO MOGODITSHANE-THAMAGA SUB-COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of building materials, tools and equipments for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers, manufactures, etc.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials or Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 07 – Construction Products or Sub-Code: 08 – Hardware Products.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment to be done at Council Revenue Office between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane.  
 Note: Tender Documents will be sold at 50% of the selling price for the youth companies as per the Presidential



Directive CAB 1 (B)/2015. A confirmation letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development will be required as proof at revenue office.

- 15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth and the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender as per the Presidential Directives CAB II (A) 2010.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Office situated at Mogoditshane Rural Administration Centre, Nkoyaphiri Industrial along Gabane Road. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 23rd January, 2017.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it in the Tender Box located at LAPAD Secretary's Office. Submission should be hand-delivered at LAPAD Secretary's Office, located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices (RAC).
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Architect II, Telephone No. 3960786, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office five (5) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Tender offers sent by telex, email or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 27th February, 2017 and tender opening will follow immediately in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the Presidential Directives including the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,

*LAPAD Secretary,*

*Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

#### **Hukuntsi Sub-District Council – Tender No. HSDC/ELECTRICAL/01/2018/2019**

##### **SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL SPARES TO HUKUNTSI SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED by Hukuntsi Sub-District Council from Botswana citizen registered companies for supply and delivery of electrical equipment and spares to Hukuntsi Sub-District Council Warehouse, the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate:
  - Code: 203, Sub-Code: 02 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories or
  - Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories or
  - Code: 204, Sub-Code: 02 – Mechanical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories.
- Submissions of missing documents stated in stage 1 (Preliminary Examination for Compliance) by bidders will be made in accordance with the provision of "The revised tendering requirements to improve efficiency of the Local Authorities Procurement Process" as per Ref: CLG 13/5/4/III (233) dated 2nd September, 2016.
- All bidders are to submit covering letter of their contacts (office telephone number, cellphone number and fax number).
- A 15% price preference margin for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability will apply as per Local Government Scheme. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 as read with Government Policy Reform 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth.
- Detailed Tender Documents may be obtained from Electrical Office No. M112 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays (Monday to Friday) with effect from 12th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) or P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) for 100% youth owned companies must be paid to Council Revenue Office, RAC Building, Block M, Ground Floor during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays (Monday to Friday) before collection of the Tender Document.
- All submissions should be in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. HSDC/ELECTRICAL/01/2018-2019 – Supply and delivery of Electrical Spares" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Hukuntsi Sub-District Council, Private Bag 12, Hukuntsi.
- Tender submissions should reach the office of the Adjudication Committee Secretary's office at, Office No. B123, not later than 13th February, 2018 at 0900 hours and opened immediately after closing.

- All tender submissions received after the above stated dates will not be accepted irrespective of the method of the delivery.
- Tender closing date is the 13th February, 2018 at Rural Administration Centre and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening at their own costs.
- Queries related to this tender may be forwarded to: Mr Z. Balefile, Principal Electrical Engineer II or Mr K. Mosenene, Principal Technical Officer, Hukuntsi Sub-District Council, Office No. M112 – Electrical, contact Telephone No. 6510286.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardized Condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Hukuntsi Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

C. KASUNGO,  
Adjudication Secretary,  
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.

#### Second Publication

#### Hukuntsi Sub-District Council — Tender No. HSDC/EH/01/2017-2018 Tender Addendum

#### A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF 200M x 200M PERIMETER FENCE AT MATSHENG COMMUNAL DUMPING SITE AT TSHANE

- INITIALLY Addendum No.1 this tender required the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate with Code: 11 – Fencing (Buildings, Roads and Others), Sub-Code: 01 – Fencing Works, Grade: “OC”, it is therefore corrected to Code: 13 – Fencing (Buildings, Roads and others) Sub-Code: 01 – Fencing Works, Grade: “OC”.
- In respect of the above change in codes, the amended tender closing date was 6th February, 2018 and therefore corrected to 14th February, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- All other conditions in the tender and the initial addendum remain unchanged.

P. S. KANOKANG,  
Principal Environmental Health Officer II,  
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.

#### Second Publication

#### Mahalapye Sub-District Council Tender Addenda

- REFERENCE is made to the below-mentioned:
  - “Tender No. CDC/MAH/RDS/T036/2017 — A Works Contract for Construction of Culvert in Mahalapye Village”
  - “Tender No. CDC/MAH/RDS/T037/2017 — A Works Contract for Construction of Culvert in Tumasera/Seleka Village”
  - “Tender No. CDC/MAH/RDS/T038/2017 — A Works Contract for Maintenance, Backfilling and Stone Pitching of Culvert in Kalamare”
  - “Tender No. CDC/MAH/RDS/T039/2017 — A Works Contract for Construction of Culvert in Mosolotshane Village”
  - “Tender No. CDC/MAH/RDS/T040/2017 — A Works Contract for Construction of Culvert in Bonwapitse Village”
  - “Tender No. CDC/MAH/RDS/T042/2017 — A Works Contract for Construction of Culvert in Shoshong Village”
- which appeared in the Government *Gazette* dated 22nd and 29th December, 2017.
- The tender notices are hereby amended as follows:
  - Page 2: Tender notice and Invitation to Tender
- “This tender is open to bidders domiciled in Botswana” should read as “This tender is open to bidders domiciled in Mahalapye Sub-District”.

Other terms and conditions of the tenders remain the same.  
Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

G. MAIFALA,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.

#### Second Publication

## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Akanyang Mogopa, P.O. Box 360, Hukuntsi.	Depot	Goo Tshweu Ward, Hukuntsi	Liquor Control Authority	26.01.18
Vigilant Empire (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 1945, Mochudi.	Liquor Bar	Makakatlala Ward, Mochudi	Liquor Control Authority	02.02.18
Alec Chaba Pitso, t/a Black Reeds Paradise, P.O. Box 230, Francistown.	Liquor Bar	Themashanga	Liquor Control Authority	.18

*Second Publication*



### Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Soccer City (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 37, Serule.	Liquor Bar	Serule	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mpho Dennis Lehumanego, Dee Nice Sports Bar, P.O. Box 81, Jwaneng.	Liquor Bar	Maokane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Trio Focus (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 81622, Gaborone.	Night Club	Thamaga	Liquor Control Authority	31.01.8
Trio Focus (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 81622, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Thamaga	Liquor Control Authority	31.01.18
Neo Pule, t/a Panorama Bar, P.O. Box 269, Kanye.	Bottle Store	Mokuete Ward, Kanye	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Naomi Nunu Makhondo, P.O. Box 52, Kasane.	Liquor Wholesale	Kazungula	Liquor Control Authority	19.01.18
Len — Sea Food Catering (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 301762, Tlokweng.	Bar & Restaurant	Lenganeng Ward, Tlokweng	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Thobokgolo Invest, P.O. Box 12, Mmadinare.	Liquor Bar	Kelele Ward, Mmadinare	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Tshotlego Kagiso, P.O. Box 293, Nkange.	Liquor Bar	Fungwane Ward, Nkange	Liquor Control Authority	23.01.18
Eric Noge, P.O. Box 35, Shakawe.	Bottle Store	Shashe Ward, Shakawe	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Sharloc Catering Services, P.O. Box 21105, Maun.	Bottle Store		Liquor Control Authority	08.01.18
Thobokgolo Invest, P.O. Box 12, Mmadinare.	Restaurant	Kelele Mmadinare	Liquor Control Authority	.18

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. FDP/TC/2/8/17-18  
Tender Addendum No. 2**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF MOBILE OFFICE PORTA CABINS FOR THE OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL IN THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AT JWANENG, LETLHAKENG AND GUMARE REVENUE OFFICES**

- REFERENCE is made to the above captured tender which appeared in the *Government Gazette* Vol. LV, No. 77 dated 24th November, 2017 on Page 11145.
- We would like to inform you that the site visit schedule for: "Tender No. FDP/TC/2/8/17-18 — A Works Contract for the Supply, Installation and Maintenance of Mobile Porta Cabins for the Accountant General in the Ministry of Finance and Economic Development at Jwaneng, Letlhakeng and Gumare Revenue Offices" was omitted in the previous Tender Notice of the *Government Gazette* Vol. LV, 77 dated 24th November, 2017, on Page 11145.
- The site visit meeting shall be as follows; Letlhakeng – 5th February, 2018, Jwaneng – 6th February, 2018 and Gumare – 9th February, 2018. Meetings at Letlhakeng and Jwaneng are scheduled to be held at 1400 hours and Gumare shall be at 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers shall be on 23rd February, 2018 at 1000 hours at Ministry of Finance and Economic Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Ground Floor, Reception Area, Link Block.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders are therefore advised to collect the Tender Document during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018 at Accountant General, Old Building, Ground Floor, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development, Government Enclave, Office No. 11B.

*Ministerial Tender Committee Secretariat,  
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/2/3/2017-2018 (II)  
Tender Addendum No. 1**

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF CCTV FOR DTTS CLASSROOMS  
AN VTS WORKSHOPS AREAS AT GABORONE, FRANCISTOWN, PALAPYE AND  
LOBATSE IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ROAD TRANSPORT AND SAFETY**

- THE PUBLIC AND TENDER BIDDERS are hereby informed of the corrections made in the above bidding packages which appeared in the *Government Gazette* dated 4th December, 2017 as follows: "Tender No. MTC 240/2/3/2017-2018 (II) — A Tender for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of CCTV for DTTS Classrooms and VTS Workshops Areas at Gaborone, Francistown, Palapye and Lobatse in the Department of Road Transport and Safety".

Corrections:

- 4th and 6th Pages: Tender opening will be on 26th January, 2018, at 1000 hours at DRTS Conference Room, Second Floor, BSB Building.
- 4th and 6th Pages: The closing time for receipt of tender offer is on 26th January, 2018, at 1000 hours.
- Site Visit Certificate for all the four (4) sites should be attached. Failure to attach any will lead to disqualification.
- Bill of Quantities: The number of 24 – Port Switches has increased from 4 to 6.

- As a result of the above, those who have already collected the documents are to collect the updated addendum. Everything else remains unchanged.

*The Board Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/2/2/16/2017-2018 (1)  
Tender Cancellation**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY OF GENUINE HP LASERJET TONERS ORIGINALS  
FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ROAD TRANSPORT AND SAFETY**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the above-mentioned tender published has been cancelled and a revised Tender Notice shall be issued in due course.

Any inconvenience caused by this cancellation is highly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/3/35/2017-2018 (111)  
Central Transport Organisation**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY OF OIL AND LUBRICANTS TO CENTRAL TRANSPORT ORGANISATION**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of oil and lubricants to Central Transport Organisation (CTO) for a period of one (1) year, that is, 2017-2018.
- The Procuring Entity is Central Transport Organisation.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, the bidder should be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
  - Code: 214 – Petroleum Products
  - Sub-Code: 02 – Oil and Lubricants
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Principal Procurement Officer, Office Room No. 4, Central Transport Organization, Village, Private Bag X048, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. (09267) 3974567 or 3626204, Fax No. (09267) 3956466.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required for the purchase of this Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms S. Powe, Central Transport Organisation, Telephone No. 3974567.
- One (1) original of the tender offer plus the two (2) copies in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/3/35/2017-2018 (111) — Supply of Lubricants to Central Transport Organisation" shall be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Transport and Communications and submitted to: MTC, Lot No. 54690, Westgate Mall, Gaborone. The one (1) original must be marked "Original" and it will be retained by the Ministerial Tender Committee for reference purposes. The address and Tender Number should be clearly endorsed on a plain sealed envelope.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), President Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 and Local Purchase Scheme will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD and LPS Guidelines.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on new EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognised by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognised certifying bodies.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Tender opening will be on 16th February, 2018, at 0800 hours at: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee,

Ministry of Transport and Communications.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0800 hours on 16th February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

*Committee Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIST/MTC/DBES/SUP/70/2017-2018  
Department of Building and Engineering Services  
Tender Addendum**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TONERS FOR THE DEPARTMENT  
OF BUILDING AND ENGINEERING SERVICES HEADQUARTERS**

- PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS are advised of the following correction:
- Contract Part 2 – Returnable Document – Schedule of Quantities – Please note that a new and corrected Schedule of Quantities is now provided.
- Please also note that Appendix B (Document for bidders's Specification) – A new and corrected Appendix B is provided.
- Bidders are advised that the corrected and updated documents are date stamped 10th January, 2018.
- Tender closure is extended to 26th January, 2018.

All other terms and conditions of the tender remain the same.  
Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

*Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing  
Development.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MELSD-01-1/2017-2018 (6)  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development**

**PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR THE DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION AND TWO YEARS  
MAINTENANCE CONTRACT OF THE EMPLOYMENT SERVICES SYSTEM FOR THE MINISTRY  
OF EMPLOYMENT, LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**

- COMPANIES ARE INVITED to bid for the tender for provision of services for the design, development, implementation and two years maintenance contract of the employment services system for the Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development.
- The Procuring Entity is Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development.
- This is an Open International Bidding Method of tender.
- Companies who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Systems Development Services and Maintenance Services or Code: 319 – ICT Consultancy Services, Sub-Code: 01 – ICT System Development and verification of registration will be done online by the Procuring Entity (PE).

**For Foreign-Based Companies:**

- Foreign companies are to submit duly notarized copies of Constitutive Documents defining their legal status, place of registration and place of operation.
- All the applicable socio-economic policies and programmes of Government regarding preference and reservation shall be applied in this tender.
- Foreign companies must subcontract up to 30% of the work to 100% citizen owned companies in line with

the Botswana Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy of 2012. To that end the 100% citizen owned company's name should be provided, the percentage of work to be allocated to the contractor should be stated and a copy of the contract between the main contractor and the sub-contractor should be availed.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th January, 2018.
- This tender is not for sale.
- Queries relating to the issuance of the documents shall be in writing and addressed to the following personnel fourteen (14) working days before tender closing date. Responses to all clarification/queries shall be in writing and shall be communicated to all bidders. Where appropriate, Tender Addendum will be issued: Atang Sebusang, Private Bag 516, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3612844, Fax No. (+267) 3975665, E-mail: asebusang@gov.bw and/or Bonifance Likuni, Private Bag 516, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3611225, Fax No. (+267) 3975665, E-mail: blikuni@gov.bw.
- Tender offers must be addressed and delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Government Enclave, Block 8, Gaborone, Sixth Floor.
- The closing date for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender opening will be on 2nd March, 2018 at 1030 hours. Any bidder, who wish to attend the opening session to be held at 1030 hours on 2nd March, 2018, is welcome.
- A Two-Envelope procedure will be followed.
- The Technical and Financial Proposal shall be in English only. Certified copies of academic certificates, transcripts (where academic certificates are not ready), and company constitutive documents and/or identification documents not in English shall be accompanied by notarised English translations of the same. Failure to do so will result in the said document not being recognised.
- A non-compulsory clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Third Floor, Conference Room, Government Enclave, Block 8, Gaborone, Botswana on 2nd February, 2018, starting at 1000 hours. No person participating in the clarification meeting will be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. A register of all attendees will be kept.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

O. L. SEPHUTHE,  
Acting MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
Skills Development.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MELSD-04-4/2017-2018 (6)**  
**Department of Skills Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF  
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT FOR 38 BRIGADES COUNTRY WIDE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies contract for the supply, installation and configuration of Information Technology equipment for thirty-eight (38) Brigades country wide.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Skills Development.
- This tender is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Preference will be given to locally based companies with a valid Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the Cabinet Directive Cab No. II (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive. The tender is reserved for 100% citizen-owned companies.
- Bidders are required, in order to be considered for award of the contract, to be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items or be in possession of the requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of the Republic of Botswana.
- Bidders who are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) on this codes and sub-codes can respond, the registration will be verified online: Code: 203 – ICT & Telecommunication, Sub-Code: 01 – Computer Equipment, Spares and Accessories and Code: 121 – ICT Server Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Server Hardware and Software Installation and Configuration.



- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Ground Floor, Accounts Office.
- A One-Envelope Procedure will be followed and bids must be submitted as follows: The technical and financial bid response shall be submitted in one envelope containing one (1) original document and four (4) copies. This envelope shall be labelled: "Tender No. MELSD-04-4/2017-2018 (6) — A Supplies Contract for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of Information Technology Equipment for Thirty-Eight (38) Brigades Country Wide".
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Tebogo A. Moloi, Telephone No. 3611225, E-mail: teamoloi@gov.bw and Petronellah Moruakgomo, Telephone No. 3611284, E-mail: pmoruakgomo@gov.bw up to one (1) week before closing of the tender.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late submission of tender offers will not be accepted.
- The time and location for tender opening is on 16th February, 2018 at 1030 hours, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Block 8, Third Floor, Conference Room.
- Tender offers must be addressed and delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Government Enclave, Block 8, Gaborone, Sixth Floor.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

O. L. SEPHUTHE,  
Acting MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
Skills Development.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MELSD-04-2/2017-2018 (7)  
Department of Skills Development**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS EQUIPMENT FOR  
CARPENTRY AND JOINERY AND AUTO MECHANICS TO THE DEPARTMENT  
OF SKILLS DEVELOPMENT – INSTITUTIONS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of various equipment for carpentry and joinery and auto mechanics to the Department of Skills Development Institutions.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Skills Development, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Procurement Unit, Block 8, Government Enclave, Khama Crescent, Gaborone, Botswana.
- This is reserved for Open Domestic Bidding only.
- A Single-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be licensed with the appropriate authority to trade in supply and delivery of equipment accordingly with the Laws of Botswana and be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: New PPADB Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Mechanical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories.
- Preference will be given to companies with a valid Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate subject to reasonableness of their price in accordance with CAB No. 11(A) 2010 on EDD. The Local Procurement Scheme will also apply and bidders should attach relevant documentation. There will be a 15% price preference margin for youth companies (Refer to Local Procurement Scheme Presidential CAB 19(B) 2013).
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash payable in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Sixth Floor, Accounts Office, Hall No. 3 – Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development. Relevant Directives will apply for preferential bidding. Youth companies should acquire Tender Documents at a charge of 50% of the selling price to accord them the opportunity to bid.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity



and Skills Development, Department of Skills Development, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office, Gaborone.

Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 19th January, 2018.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, fourteen (14) days before the closing date of the tender to: M. Mabisi, Telephone No. 3611290, E-mail: mmabisi@gov.bw.
- One (1) original tender offer and four (4) copies in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MELSD-04-2/2017-2018 (7) — A Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Various Workshop Equipment to the Department of Skills Development – Headquarters" shall be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Private Bag 516, Gaborone. The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy".
- Tender offers should be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee's Office, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Gaborone, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 16th February, 2018 at 1030 hours on Eighth Floor, Conference Room.
- Note: Telegraphic, telephonic, facsimile and emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

O. L. SEPHUTHE,  
Acting MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
Skills Development.

*First Publication*

### Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/ICTMS/0013/2017-2019 ICT & Media Services

PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AT MINISTRY OF BASIC EDUCATION – DEPARTMENT OF ICT  
AND MEDIA SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL SUPPORT SERVICES AND DEPARTMENT OF  
TECHICAL SERVICES CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (CBD) PLOT NO. 54357 EAST-WING,  
FOURTH FLOOR, EAST-WING, FLOOR 3 AND WEST-WING, THIRD FLOOR, GABORONE

- DEPARTMENT OF ICT & MEDIA SERVICES. Department of Special Support Services and Department of Technical Services are undertaking a tender for the provision of a 24-hour security services for twenty-four (24) months. Tenderers are therefore invited from recognized and reputable registered contractors for the provision of security services.
- The Procuring Department is ICT & Media Services, CBD, Fourth Floor, East-Wing.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Presidential Directive Cab 34 (b)/2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
- The Presidential Directive on purchasing of locally manufactured goods, services and agricultural products will also be applied in this tender for Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered manufacturers where preference margins will be applied according to their turnover threshold as per guidelines.
- Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013 – which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPAD Act will also be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed or submit certified copies of *Omanang*.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of ICT & Media Services, Fourth Floor, East Wing, Plot No. 54357, Gaborone.  
Documents may be collected from Office No. 08 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from Monday to Friday with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to provide security services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the relevant Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services and must submit a valid Tax Clearance Certificate.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour

of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be paid at Department of ICT & Media Services, CBD, Fourth Floor, East Wing, Accounts Office No. 22.

- Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 youth price (50%) a non-refundable deposit of BWP125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) payable in cash on collection of Tender Document is required. Companies owned by youth will acquire the Tender Document at a charge of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Payment should be made at Department of ICT & Media Services CBD, Fourth Floor, East Wing, Accounts Office No. 22.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mmamosestana Maposa, Acting Director and Esther Morake, Procurement Officer, Ministry of Basic Education, Department of ICT & Media Services, Private Bag 005, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3657613 or 3960229, fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively, and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope also clearly marked: "Tender No. MOBE/MTC/ICTMS/0013/2017-2019 – Provision of Security Services at Ministry of Basic Education – Department of ICT & Media Services, Department of Special Support Services and Department of Technical Services Central Business District (CBD) Plot No. 54357, East-Wing Fourth Floor, East-Wing, Third Floor and West-Wing, Third Floor, Gaborone" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, First Floor, Room No. 47. The one (1) original must be marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy", for both the technical proposal and financial proposal. One (1) copy of submission will be retained by the Ministerial Tender Committee during opening of the tender submissions for reference purposes.  
The original must be marked "Original" and copies each marked "Copy", PPADB, its Sub-Committees and Procuring Entity will not be held accountable for loss or damage to information resulting in duplicating of bids and failure to the required number of copies.
- Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title will lead to being disqualified.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Ministry of Basic Education, Department of ICT & Media Services, CBD, Fourth Floor, East-Wing, Plot No. 54357, Gaborone, Conference Room on 1st February, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the Register at the meeting for the evaluation purpose.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 19th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or representatives at their own cost at 1030 hours on 19th February, 2018.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- The Government of the Republic of Botswana will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per the PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Basic Education.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana – Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (16) 2017-2018  
Department of Wildlife and National Parks**

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT THE DEPARTMENT  
OF WILDLIFE GABORONE HEADQUARTERS FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24-hour security services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone Headquarters for a period of two (2) years.
- The duration for this tender is two (2) years from the date of contract signing.
- This tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding Procurement method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21: 07).

- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete signed Declaration by Directors and Shareholders for the company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chambers of Commerce or equivalent thereof from country of origin.
- Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 19th January, 2017 at the following locations: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Lot No. 50380, Fairgrounds opposite BOMaid Botswana, Accounts Office, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender offers should be delivered and deposited into the Tender Box located in old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- Bid proposals shall be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (16) 2017-2018 – The Provision of 24-Hour Security Services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone Headquarters for a Period of Two Years".
- One (1) copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC during the opening of the tender submissions.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope of the submission.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Mr Mminakgabo or Mr Matthews V. Barei, P.O. Box 131, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3996643 or 3996586, E-mail: mminakgabo@gov.bw or mvbarei@gov.bw. Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- The compulsory site visit will be on 5th February, 2018. Site visits are mandatory, therefore all bidders wishing to submit bids for this project must attend the site visit. Registration will start at 0900 hours until 0930 hours on the day of the site visit. Bidders who fail to register on the said dates and time will not be considered. Site Visit Certificate will be issued after completion of the site (project), therefore bidders are required to complete the project visited.
- An individual will not be allowed to represent multiple companies. Bidders are to report to Procurement Office once they get there for the pre-site visit tender meeting.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Tender Documents should carry a termination clause such as the following examples, which need to be included in all Tender Documents:

- i. For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All costs arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.
- ii. The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tender offers submitted, in part or in full.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee  
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
Conservation and Tourism.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (17) 2017-2018**  
**Department of Wildlife and National Parks**

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT THE  
 DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS, WILDLIFE STORES  
 MARUAPULA FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24-hour security services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Wildlife Stores, Maruapula for a period of two (2) years.
- The duration for this tender is two (2) years from the date of contract signing.
- This tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding Procurement method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21: 07).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete signed Declaration by Directors and Shareholders for the company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chamber of Commerce or equivalent thereof from country of origin.
- Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 19th January, 2017 at the following locations: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Lot No. 50380, Fairgrounds, opposite BOMaid Botswana, Accounts Office, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender offers should be delivered and deposited into the Tender Box located at old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- Bid proposals shall be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (17) 2017-2018 – The Provision of 24-Hour Security Services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Wildlife Stores, Maruapula for a Period of Two (2) years".
- One (1) copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC during the opening of the tender submissions.
- Names and addresses of the bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope of the submission.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Mr Mminakgabo or Mr Matthews V. Barei, P.O. Box 131, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3996643 or 3996586, E-mail: mminakgabo@gov.bw or mvbarei@gov.bw. Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- The compulsory site visit will be on 5th February, 2018. Site visits are mandatory therefore all bidders wishing to submit bids for this project must attend the site visit. Registration will start at 0900 hours until 0930 hours on the day of the site visit. Bidders who fail to register on the said dates and time will not be considered. Site Visit Certificate will be issued after completion of the site (project), therefore bidders are required to complete the project visited.
- An individual will not be allowed to represent multiple companies. Bidders are to report to Procurement Office once they get there for the pre-site visit tender meeting.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Tender Documents should carry a termination clause such as the following examples, which need to be included in all Tender Documents:

- i. For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All costs arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.
- ii. The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tender offers submitted, in part or in full.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee  
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
 Conservation and Tourism.*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (18) 2017-2018**  
**Department of Wildlife and National Parks**

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT THE DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS, KANYE OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24-hour security services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Kanye Office for a period of two (2) years.
- The duration for this tender is two (2) years from the date of contract signing.
- This tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding Procurement method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21: 07).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete signed Declaration by Directors and Shareholders for the company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chamber of Commerce or equivalent thereof from country of origin.
- Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 19th January, 2017 at the following locations: The Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Lot No. 50380, Fairgrounds, opposite BOMaid Botswana, Accounts Office, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender offers should be delivered and deposited into the Tender Box located at Old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- Bid proposals shall be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (18) 2017-2018 – The Provision of 24-Hour Security Services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks Wildlife, Kanye Office for a Period of Two (2) years".
- One (1) copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC during the opening of tender offers.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope of the submission.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Mr Mminakgabo or Mr Matthews V. Barei, P.O. Box 131, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3996643 or 3996586, E-mail: mminakgabo@gov.bw or mvbarei@gov.bw. Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- The compulsory site visit will be on 5th February, 2018. Site visits are mandatory, therefore all bidders wishing to submit bids for this project must attend the site visit. Registration will start at 0900 hours until 0930 hours on the day of the site visit. Bidders who fail to register on the said dates and time will not be considered. Site Visit Certificate will be issued after completion of the site (project) therefore bidders are required to complete the project visited.
- An individual will not be allowed to represent multiple companies. Bidders are to report to Procurement Office once they get there for the pre-site visit tender meeting.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Tender Documents should carry a termination clause such as the following examples, which need to be included in all Tender Documents:

- i. For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All costs arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.
- ii. The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tender offers submitted, in part or in full.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee  
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
 Conservation and Tourism.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DCS/SUP/06/2017-2018**  
**Department of Corporate Services**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of ICT equipment for the Department of Housing.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Corporate Services, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- In line with the Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), bidders are also required to submit an EDD Certificate in order to benefit from the preference margins based on Turnover Thresholds.
- The tender is open to citizen suppliers only, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).  
 Documents may be collected at Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development – Headquarters, Procurement Office No. 20, Ground Floor, Fairgrounds, during working hours from 0800 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays, with effect from 22nd January, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash to the Government of Botswana. This fee should be paid at Accounts Office No. 003, Ground Floor.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. Rabatoko, Telephone No. 3958535, Fax No. 3102559, E-mail: orabatoko@gov.bw not later than 8th February, 2018. All communication or queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DCS/SUP/06/2017-2018 — Supply and Delivery of ICT Equipment for the Department of Housing" shall be delivered to Ministry of Infrastructure, and Housing Development – Headquarters, Procurement Office No. 20, Ground Floor, Fairgrounds, Gaborone, Botswana, Plot No. 61953.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 22nd February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened at Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development Headquarters, Conference Room No. 119, First Floor in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 22nd February, 2018 at 1030 hours.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee,  
 Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing  
 Development.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TNT/DATC/S&CD/01/2018-19**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF POVERTY  
 ERADICATION EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES TO TONOTA SUB-DISTRICT**

- PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS ARE: A supplies contract for the procurement and delivery of poverty eradication equipment and accessories to Tonota Sub-District.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development – Home Economics Division.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Method.  
 Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall be registered as 100% citizen owned companies and shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.



- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB):
- Code: 204 – Domestic Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Appliances, Spares and Accessories, Sub-Code: 04 – Hardware and Material
- Code: 210 – Furniture, Sub-Code: 02 – Household
- Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Cleaning Chemicals and Material, Sub-Code: 05 – Textiles, Fabrics and Related Items, Sub-Code: 06 – Plastic Products, Sub-Code: 09 – Lab Equipment, Spares and Accessories
- Code: 215 – Chemical Products and Man-Made Fibres, Sub-Code: 01 – Chemicals
- Code: 216 – Gases
- Local Procurement Scheme and Presidential Directive 19 (B), 2013, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) of April, 2010/as per Directive No. 11 (A) 2010 and Directive CAB 34 (B) on purchasing of locally manufactured goods and service shall apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Tonota Sub-District, Office No. A 13 – Tender Secretary upon production of a receipt of payment.
- Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th January, 2018.
- A non-returnable fee of P100.00 payable in cash made out at Tonota Sub-District – Revenue Office No. O3A, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) in Tonota is required upon collection of the Tender Document. Revenue opening hours are between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs M. Morgan or Mrs T. Nkwe, Telephone Nos. 2484199 or 2484504, Fax No. 2484520. Deadlines for queries is five (5) working days before the closing date.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 16th February, 2018 at 1000 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope-Submission Method in which tenderers' financial and technical offer are submitted together in one (1) sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document, each marked "Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TNT/DATC/S&CD/01/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for the Procurement and Delivery of Poverty Eradication Equipment and Accessories to Tonota Sub-District".
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. R. MATULA,  
DATC Secretary,  
Tonota Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council – Tender No. JTC/01/W08/B/2018  
Tender Cancellation**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 4No. LA2 HOUSES IN JWANENG**

- TENDER OFFERS for the construction of 4No. LA2 houses in Jwaneng as advertised in the Government Gazette Vol. LV, No. 85, dated 29th December, 2017 has been cancelled.
- Queries relating to this cancellation may be addressed to: Mr K. Letina and Mr O. Thukuthe, Telephone No. 5880303, Fax No. 5882609.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,  
for Town Clerk,  
Jwaneng Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/02/W08/B/2018  
Tender Cancellation**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 3No. SEMI DETACHED HOUSES IN JWANENG**

- TENDER OFFERS for the construction of 3No. semi detached houses in Jwaneng as advertised in the *Government Gazette* Vol. LV, No. 85, dated 29th December, 2017 has been cancelled.
- Queries relating to this cancellation may be addressed to: Mr K. Letina and Mr O. Thukuthe, Telephone No. 5880303, Fax No. 5882609.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,  
*for Town Clerk,  
Jwaneng Town Council.*

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/04/W08/B/2018  
Tender Cancellation**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. X 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND  
1NO. X 9 CUBICLE TOILET BLOCK IN JWANENG**

- TENDER OFFERS for the construction of 1No. x 2 classroom block and 1No. x 9 cubicle toilet block at Jwaneng as advertised in the *Government Gazette* Vol. LV, No. 85, dated 29th December, 2017 has been cancelled.
- Queries relating to this cancellation may be addressed to: Mr K. Letina and Mr O. Thukuthe, Telephone No. 5880303, Fax No. 5882609.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,  
*for Town Clerk,  
Jwaneng Town Council.*

*First Publication*

**Central District Council**

**REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST – ESP PHASE 3**

- CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES REGISTERED with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Category A, B and OC for Building Works are invited to express interest to carry out infrastructure projects under the Economic Stimulus Programme Phase 3, in Central District Council.
- This request for Expressions of Interest follows the Government announcement of Economic Stimulus Programme (ESP) in October, 2015 which commenced in 2015/2016 financial year.
- ESP is an accelerated infrastructure development programme, as such procurement processes will adopt the fast-track approaches to enable the completion of projects under the Primary School Backlog Eradication Programme.
- Interested contractors must provide information demonstrating that they are eligible and qualified to perform the required services.
  - a. Bidders are requested to show interest to a maximum of two (2) projects.
  - b. Those companies that will be deemed to be pre-qualified will then be invited to submit financial bids which will be floated for further seven (7) days, after which the evaluation and award of bids will be undertaken at the relevant Sub-District. Bidders will be subjected to clearance prior of signing of the contract. Bidders will be submitted to the Ministry (for the attention of the Director, Department of Local Government Technical Services) for clearance.
  - c. A contractor can only be awarded one (1) project under 2018/2019 ESP Phase 3. This is inclusive of projects for Central and Local Government. Contractors already awarded ongoing ESP projects will not be considered.
  - d. Scope of works entails erection, completion and maintenance of three classroom blocks, teachers toilets block, double classroom, 8 cubicle toilets and teacher's houses.

**Procedure for collection of Required Documents:**

- Respondents to the Expression of Interest (EOI) must collect the EOI required forms from 22nd January, 2018

during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours at any of the offices of Central District Council listed below.

1. Central District Council Headquarters – Office No. B19, Drawing Studio, Rural Administration Centre, Serowe.
2. Palapye Administration Authority – Office No. M35, Principal Quantity Surveyor's Office, Rural Administration Centre, Palapye.
3. Mahalapye Sub-District – Principal Quantity Surveyor's Office, Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye.
4. Bobirwa Sub-District – Office No. B39 – Arch and Buildings (Maintenance) Office, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong.
5. Tonota Sub-District – Office No. M36 – Arch and Buildings (Registry Office) Office, Rural Administration Centre, Tonota.
6. Tutume Sub-District – Office 4B – Buildings Development Office, Rural Administration Centre, Tutume.
7. Serowe Administrative Authority – Architecture and Buildings, Office No. 9, Metal Works, Serowe.
8. Boteti Sub-District – Office No. D8 – Arch & Buildings Administration, Rural Administration Centre, Lethakane.

- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Central District Council.
- Collection of Expression of Interest is free of charge.
- Respondents to the Expression of Interest shall submit all requested information and documents as outlined in the EOI.
- Contractors shall submit two (2) documents; one (1) original and (1) copy per project.
- The document shall be properly binded using a spiral binder of appropriate size.
- Submissions must be clearly labelled: "Expression of Interest for Participating in ESP Projects 2018/2019 under Central District Council".

Project of Interest:

Grade:

Project Ref:

Project Location:

Questions and Clarifications:

- Clarifications pertaining to this EOI must be submitted in writing not later than five (5) working days before the closing date to: Letelang Tau, Principal Architect I and Ontlametse Onneng, Chief Architecture and Building Services Officer, Telephone No. 4630411, Fax Nos. 4633792 or 4635469.

Office Hours: Between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, Monday to Friday.

Submittal Deadlines and Places:

- Those wishing to participate in this Government initiative should submit their Expression of Interest in sealed envelopes and deposit it into the Tender Box provided at:
  1. Palapye Administration Authority – Office Nos. E09/101, Rural Administration Centre, Palapye, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye.
  2. Mahalapye Sub-District – Office No. 19, Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye.
  3. Bobirwa Sub-District – Office No. AO7, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong.
  4. Tonota Sub-District – Office No. 15, Rural Administration Centre, Tonota, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota.
  5. Tutume Sub-District – Office No. J2, Rural Administration Office, Tutume, addressed to: Senior Assistant

Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Tutume.

6. Serowe Administrative Authority – Office No. 27, Serowe Administrative Authority, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Serowe Administrative Authority, Private Bag 023, Serowe.
7. Boteti Sub-District – Office No. E15, Rural Administration Centre, Letlhakane, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane.

- The closing date for submission will be 1st February, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- The EOI opening of submission will be immediately after closing.
- All documents submitted will be opened and registered at the provided location of the relevant Local Authority. This will be conducted in the presence of those contractors wishing to attend.
- Interested bidders are requested to submit the Expression of Interest only to the Sub-District where they are interested to bid.
- All bidders who have succeeded at the pre-qualification stage per this Expression of Interest shall be subjected to a reduced minimum bidding period of seven (7) days.
- Bidders will be expected to mandatorily comply with the said above period.
- Bidders should also note that all material and non-material inputs used in the programme are sourced from local manufacturers, retailers of locally manufactured products and local service providers in line with the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) medium and long strategies and related Presidential Directives.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Central District Council, hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

O. ONNENG,  
for Council Secretary,  
Central District Council.

First Publication

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council – Tender No. CDC/MAH/S&CD/T10/2018**  
**Department of Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD RATIONS TO REGISTERED ORPHANS, DESTITUTE PERSONS AND CHBC IN MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District who are licensed to supply food rations to registered orphans, destitute persons and CHBC in Mahalapye Sub-District for a period from the date of tender award to 31st March, 2018. The following villages will be tendered for: Mmaphashalala, Dovedale, Kudumatse, Makwate, Mokoswane, Setsile, Shakwe, Taupye, Moshopho, Mhalapitsa, Ngwapa, Letoreng, Matlhako, Tewane, Mmutlane, Bonwapitse, Tobela, Ikongwe, Poloka, Mokgenene and Morlane which have been grouped into eight (8) Lots.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Social and Community Development.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with the following: Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207 – Food and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supply (this will be verified on the PPADB website).

**Price Preference**

- 3% cumulative preference margin shall apply to companies wholly (100%) owned by youth, women or people with disability as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013, that is, (youth 3%, woman 3%, people with disability 3%, rural setting 3% and employment 3%). Preference will be given to businesses within the locality. A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) Lots. However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified numbers of Lots.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II, Social Welfare Office No. E 11. Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.

- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash payable at Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, RAC, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue operation hours are between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies will acquire the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of selling price. (Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015).
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs K. Mhlanga, Telephone Nos. 4718600 or 4713197, Fax No. 4713205, Sylvia Mogampane, Telephone No. 4718604.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered to: Adjudication and Evaluation Committees Secretary, Ground Floor, Office No. 19, Mahalapye Sub-District Council not later than 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. The closing time for submission of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Interested bidders are allowed to attend the tender opening at their own expenses. Opening of tender offers will follow immediately after closing of tender in RAC Court Room on 16th February, 2018.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender supply and delivery to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. MHLANGA,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/S&CD/T11/2018**  
**Department of Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH MEAT, FRUITS AND VEGETABLES TO REGISTERED ORPHANS, DESTITUTE PERSONS AND CHBC IN MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District who are licensed to supply fresh meat, fruits and vegetables to registered orphans, destitute persons and CHBC in Mahalapye Sub-District from the date of tender award to 31st March, 2019. The following villages will be tendered for: Mmaphashalala, Dovedale, Kudumatse, Makwate, Mokoswane, Setsile, Shakwe, Taupye, Moshopho, Mhalapitsa, Ngwapa, Letoreng, Matlhako, Tewane, Mmutlane, Bonwapitse, Tobela, Ikongwe, Poloka, Mokgenene and Moralan which have been grouped into eight (8) Lots. Only bidders licensed to sell meat, fruits and vegetables are eligible to tender.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with the following: Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce (This will be verified on the PPADB website).

**Price Preference**

- 3% cumulative preference margin shall apply to companies wholly (100%) owned by youth, women or people with disability as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013, that is, (Youth 3%, Woman 3%, People with Disability 3%, Rural setting 3% and Employment 3%). Preference will be given to businesses within the locality. A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) Lots. However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified numbers of Lots.
- Economic Diversification Drive Certificate shall apply to this tender (where applicable).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II, Social Welfare Office No. E 11. Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash payable at Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, RAC, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue operation hours are between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies will acquire the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of selling price. (Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015).
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. Mhlanga, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, Telephone Nos. 4713197 or 4718626, Fax No. 4713205 or Sr. S. Mogampane, Telephone Nos. 4718604/8626, Fax No. 4713205.
- Tender proposals shall be submitted to: Secretary Adjudication and Evaluation Committee, Office No. 19, Ground Floor.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018 and opening shall be in the RAC



Court Room immediately after closure. Tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.

- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender supply and delivery to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. MHLANGA,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/S&CD/T15/2018**  
**Department of Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES  
TO OTSE, MOKGENENE RADS HOSTELS AND KODIBELANG DAY CARE CENTER**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with valid Trading License for the supply and delivery of food commodities to Otse, Mokgenene RADs Hostels and Kodibelang Day Care Center from the date of tender award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Social and Community Development Department.
- Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies (this will be verified on the PPADB website).

**Price Preference**

- 15% price preference margin will be given to companies wholly (100%) owned by youth, women or people with disability as per Local Procurement Scheme.
- Preference will be given to businesses within the locality.
- Economic Diversification Drive shall apply to this tender (where applicable).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Rural Administration Centre, Xhosa II Ward, RADP Office No. E12, Mahalapye.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash must be paid to the Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Accounts Unit, Revenue office made out in favour of the Mahalapye Sub-District and receipt is required for collection of the Tender Documents. Revenue operation hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies will acquire Tender Documents at a charge of 50% of selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Kgomotsego Basaako, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, Telephone Nos. 4714055 or 4718624, Fax No. 4713205 or Mr Pontsho Pontsho, Telephone Nos. 4714055/8624, Fax No. 4713205.
- Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered to: Adjudication and Evaluation Committee Secretary, Ground Floor, Office No.19, Mahalapye Sub-Council not later than 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses.
- Tender proposals submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulation's Standardised Conditions of supplier apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

PONTSHO PONTSHO,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*



**Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Re-Tender No. CDC/MAH/S&CD/T16/2018**  
**Department of Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH PRODUCE  
 TO OTSE, MOKGENENE RADS HOSTELS AND KODIBELENG DAY CARE CENTRE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with valid Trading License for the the supply and delivery of fresh produce to Otse, Mokgenene RADs Hostels and Kodibeleng Day Care Centre from date of tender award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Social and Community Development Department.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with the following: Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce (This will be verified on the PPADB website).
- Price Preference
- 3% cumulative preference margin shall apply to companies wholly (100%) owned by youth, women or people with disability as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013, that is, (youth 3%, woman 3%, people with disability 3%, rural setting 3% and employment 3%).
- Preference will be given to businesses within the locality. A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) Lots, However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified numbers of Lots.
- Economic Diversification Drive Certificate shall apply to this tender (where applicable).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Mahalapye, Xhosa II Ward, RADP Office No. E12, Mahalapye. Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash payable at Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, RAC is required on collection of the Tender Notice. Revenue operation hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies will acquire Tender Documents at a charge of 50% of selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. Basaako, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, Telephone Nos. 4714055 or 4718624, Fax No. 4713205 or Mr Pontsho Pontsho, Telephone No. 4714055/8624, Fax No. 4713205.
- Tender proposals shall be submitted to: Secretary Adjudication and Evaluation Committee, Office No. 19, Ground Floor, Mahalapye Sub-District Council not later than 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure. Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

**PONTSHO PONTSHO,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSD/AB/01/2018-19**  
**Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONSTRUCTION  
 MATERIALS FOR TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT IN TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of construction materials to Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 – General Supplies (Hardware, Tools and Construction Material).
- The Procuring Entity is Tlokweng Sub-District Council – Architecture and Buildings Services Department in Tlokweng.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Architecture and Buildings Services Department, Maintenance Office No. 49 at the Architecture and Buildings Services, Maintenance Block in Tlokweng.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345

hours to 1630 hours from 29th January, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of Tlokweng Sub-District Council is required upon collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Tlokweng Council Revenue Office in Tlokweng. Note: Revenue office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: D. Madiba at least five (5) working days before tender closure at Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Tlokweng Council Chambers.
- Duly completed documents must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSD/AB/01/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Construction Materials in Tlokweng" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Private Bag T05, Tlokweng.
- Tender offers (one (1) original and three (3) copies) shall be delivered to: office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokweng into the Tender Box not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence thereafter in the Council Chambers immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Ghanzi East Sub-District Council – Tender No. GDC/GE/R/35/2018**  
**Department of Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR GRAVELLING OF QABO INTERNAL ROADS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the gravelling of Qabo Internal Roads.
- The works contract will *inter alia* include: Gravelling of Qabo Internal Roads.
- The Procuring Departments is Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfield), Grade: "OC".
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract; as per applicable Presidential Directive. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Block II – Roads Division, First Floor, Office No. I - 44.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, old Council Revenue, Revenue Office made out in favour of the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Document. Note: Youth groups to pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). They should produce form of Directors and ID as proof.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer II, Telephone No. 6596797, Fax No. 6596420.
- A compulsory site visit and pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Roads Division will take place at Qabo on 30th January, 2018, starting at 0900 hours. Participants will convene in front of Qabo Kgotla at 0900 hours on the same date. On the day of the site visit, a representative from the employer will be present to meet tenderers and to accompany them to the site. The representative from the employer will not be available at any other time for the site visit.
- Tenderers are to make their own transportation arrangements; the cost thereof shall be borne by the tenderers. Each tenderer will be expected to send at least one (1) appropriate representative for these meetings. The representative must show proof that s/he has been appointed to represent the company on the site visit by form of a letter signed by directors of the company with company stamp. Faxed letters will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals must be submitted in plain envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/GE/R/35/2018 – Gravelling of Qabo Internal Roads" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi and be hand-delivered to: Ipelegeng Compound – LAPAD Secretary's Office.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018.
- Opening of tender offers will commence immediately after closing on the same day at LAPAD Secretary's Office.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- Pre-Tender estimate of P 1,800,000.00.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATO,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/GE/R/36/2018**  
**Department of Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division**

**TENDER FOR PROVISION OF WORKS CONTRACT FOR**  
**KERBING OF GHANZI TOWNSHIP INTERNAL ROADS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision of works contract for kerbing of Ghanzi Township Internal Roads.
- The works contract will *inter alia* include: Provision of works contract for kerbing of Ghanzi Township Internal Roads.
- The Procuring Departments is Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 14 – Road Ancillary Works, Sub-Code: 04 – Guardrails/Kerbing, Grade: OC.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract: as per the applicable Presidential Directive. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Block II – Roads Division, First Floor, Office No. 1-44.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, old Council Revenue, Revenue Office made out in favour of the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Document. Note: Youth groups to pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). They should produce form of Directors and ID as proof.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer II, Telephone No. 6596797, Fax No. 6596420.
- A compulsory site visit and pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Roads Division will take place at Ghanzi Old RAC, Roads offices on 29th January, 2018, starting at 0900 hours. Participants will convene in front of Roads Office at 0900 hours on the same date. On the day of the site visit, representative from the employer will be present to meet tenderers and to accompany them to the site. The representative from the Employer will not be available at any other time for the site visit.
- Tenderers are to make their own transportation arrangements; the cost thereof shall be borne by tenderers. Each tenderer will be expected to send at least one (1) appropriate representative for these meetings. The representative must show proof that s/he has been appointed to represent the company on the site visit by form of a letter signed by Directors of the company with company stamp. Faxed letters will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals must be submitted in plain envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/GE/R/36/2018 – Tender for Provision of Works Contract for Kerbing of Ghanzi Township Internal Roads" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi and be hand-delivered to: Ipelegeng Compound – LAPAD Secretary's Office.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender offers will commence immediately after closing on the same day at LAPAD Secretary's Office.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- Pre-Tender estimate is P 500,000.00.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATO,  
for Ghanzi Local Authorities Procurement and Asset  
Disposal Board,  
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/ENV/01/2018-2019**  
**Environmental Health Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS AND BINS TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned Botswana registered companies for the supply and delivery of refuse bags and bins to Tsabong Sub-District Council. This is a framework contract for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Warehouse.
- This is a contract which shall run during the financial year 2018/2019 ending on 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health Division, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540942 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered for the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate in the categories: Code: 213, Sub-Codes: 04 and 11 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06.
- The tender will be evaluated as per the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A) /2010, shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Offices, Environmental Health Office.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0745 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on working days with effect from 15th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) or P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth companies, must be paid to the Tsabong Sub-District Council. Both National Identity Cards (*Oman*), company Shareholders Certificate or confirmation letter from MYSC shall be used in identifying if the company is youth owned. Payment shall be made at Revenue office before collection of the Tender Document at Environmental Health Office, RAC offices. Note: Council Revenue office is open between 0745 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Isaac Mphafe, Telephone Nos. 6540942 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tender proposals must be submitted in one (1) plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ENV/01/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Refuse Bags and Bins to Tsabong Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. Tender proposals should be delivered to the LAPAD Office (RAC) Offices. Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" of tender proposals. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original. No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost. Tender opening shall take place at the LAPAD Office (RAC Offices).
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage-Single envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, section 3 (a).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

J. C. McKENZIE,  
 Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
 Tsabong Sub-District Council.

First Publication



**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/SUP/01/2018-19**  
**Procurement and Asset Disposal Unit**

**TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND  
 UNIFORM TO BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- BID OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09 for both coding systems for the supply of protective clothing and uniform to Boteti Sub-District Council. Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply. The tender shall be awarded in packages or as a whole.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement and Asset Disposal Unit.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Supplies next to Food Resources Office, Boteti Sub-District Council.  
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th January, 2018 to 15th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid in cash to: Treasury Department, Revenue Office No. A1, Boteti Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth, youth companies shall pay half price to purchase the Tender Documents with proof of Form 2 and *Omang*. The receipt will be required during collection of the document.
- The physical address for delivery of tender offers is: Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Office No. E15, Boteti Sub-District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: G. Pudipedi or K. Gaothuse, Telephone Nos. 2909365 or 2909300, Fax No. 2978234, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- One (1) original marked "Original" and three copies each marked "Copy", of the tender offer, sealed in one (1) envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/SUP/01/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Protective Clothing Uniform to Boteti Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane and should reach the Office of Secretary to Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Office No. E15 not later than 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018.
- The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 15th February, 2018 soon after closure at the Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre (RAC) – Conference Room D1.
- Bidders wishing to attend to the opening of the bid may do so or send representatives at their expenses.
- Bidders are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed bid offers will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018. The time for opening of tender submissions is immediately after closing.
- Late, post-mailed tender offers will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. M. OBUSITSE,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-MAA/001/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Services – Electrical Division**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF  
 ELECTRICAL SPARES TO MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for the supply and delivery of electrical spares for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. This is a restricted domestic bidding tender.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in categories: Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 08. The tender shall run up to 31st March, 2020.
- 15% Price Preferential Treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.

- The Procuring Department is the Civil and Mechanical Services – Electrical Division at MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Revenue Office No. 35 located at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) during its operating hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth person of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Electrical/Registry office, Molepolole. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: N. Selobilwe (Head of Electrical Division), Telephone Nos. 5906918, 5922154 or 5915122 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.
- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-MAA/001/2018 – A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Electrical Spares for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole.
- Tenderers are to submit three copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC Offices, Molepolole not later than 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter, at DHT office, RAC Offices, Molepolole, in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present.
- Telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

N. SELOBILWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council – Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MAA/003/2018  
Architecture and Building Service**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING  
MATERIALS FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of building materials for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. The contract shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in categories: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 07.
- This is a restricted tender for local registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District. The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender. 15% Price Preferential Treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Building Services Department at MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Revenue Office No. 35, located at RAC during its operating hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Youth person of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership



- from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Architecture and Building Services Department, along Thamaga – Molepolole Road, Molepolole. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed in writing to: T. Kebonang, Telephone Nos. 5906161 or 5915122 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.
- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain sealed and secured envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MAA/003/2018 – A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Building Materials for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole.
- Tenderers are to submit three copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC Offices, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 14th February, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter, DHT Block, RAC Offices Molepolole, in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on 14th February, 2018 and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

T. KEBONANG,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/005/2018  
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND  
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of uniform and protective clothing for a period up to 31st March, 2020 for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. This is an open tender.
- The Procuring Entity is the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The tender is a framework duration based contract only open to bidders who have appropriately licenced to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documented to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% Price Preferential Treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth person of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Supplies Depot (Molepolole) during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/005/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th February 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.

- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Supplies Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, Attention: L. Gadilatolwe, Telephone Nos. 5910304 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. GADILATOLWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/006/2018  
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF  
CLEANING MATERIAL FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally target groups (youth, women, and people with disabilities (PWDs) registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council for supply and delivery of cleaning material for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council for a period up to 31st March, 2020.
- The Procuring Entity is the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The tender is a framework duration based contract only open to bidders who have appropriately licenced to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documented to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth person of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Supplies Depot (Molepolole) during working hours between 0745 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/006/2018 — A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Material for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Supplies Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, Attention: L. Gadilatolwe, Telephone Nos. 5910304 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. GADILATOLWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/007/2018**  
**Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF  
 STATIONERY FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council for supply and delivery of stationery for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council for a period up to 31st March, 2019.
- The tender is restricted to local suppliers within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District.
- The Procuring Entity is the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The tender is a framework duration based contract only open to bidders who are appropriately licenced to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Supplies Depot (Molepolole) during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/007/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Stationery for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Supplies Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, Attention: L. Gadilatolwe, Telephone Nos. 5910304 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**L. GADILATOLWE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/008/2018**  
**Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE  
 FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of furniture for a period up to 31st March, 2020 for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The tender is a framework duration based contract only open to bidders who are appropriately licenced to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset

Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: PPADB Code: 213, Sub-Code: 06 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05.

- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Supplies Depot (Molepolole) during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/008/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Furniture for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Supplies Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, Attention: L. Gadilatolwe, Telephone Nos. 5910304 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. GADILATOLWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council – Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/009/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SCHOOL SHOES TO ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS AND RADS STUDENTS AT MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for supply and delivery of school shoes to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. The contract will run for a period up to March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09.
- This is a restricted Domestic Bidding Tender, eligible for 100% citizens and wholly citizen owned companies for established businesses at Molepolole, Lentsweletau, Sojwe, Lephepe, Kopong, Kweneng, Medie, Mahetlwe, Hatslatladi, Boatlaname, Ditshukudu, Shadishadi, Kotolaname, Mmatseta, Gamodubu, Mmanoko, Gakuto, Kgope, Dikgathong and Lesilakgokong Settlements and or villages.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50% (P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only)) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during



working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.

- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/009/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of School Shoes to Orphans, Needy Students and RADs Students in Maa/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. B. MBWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/010/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRY TO COUNCIL REGISTERED DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS, CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE CLIENTS FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for supply and delivery of toiletry to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. The contract has a possibility of termination any time before 31st March, 2019 as and when beneficiaries are enrolled in the Coupon System.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 11 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03.
- This is a Restricted Domestic Bidding Tender, eligible for 100% citizens and wholly citizen owned companies for established businesses at Kweneng, Medie, Mahetlwe, Hatsalatladi, Boatlaname, Ditshukudu, Shadishadi, Kotolaname, Mmatseta, Gamodubu, Mmanoko, Gakuto, and Lesilagkokong Settlements and/or villages.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50% (P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only)) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/010/2018 — A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Toiletry to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans and Needy Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at

their own cost.

- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**M. B. MBWE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/011/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH PRODUCE TO  
COUNCIL REGISTERED DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS,  
CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE CLIENTS  
FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of fresh produce to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. The contract has a possibility of termination any time before 31st March, 2019 as and when beneficiaries are enrolled in the Coupon System.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: PPADB Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02.
- This is a Restricted Domestic Bidding Tender, eligible for 100% citizens and wholly owned citizen companies for established businesses at Kweneng, Medie Mahetlwe, Hatsalatladi, Boatlaname, Ditshukudu, Shadishadi, Kotolaname, Mmatseta, Gamodubu, Mmanoko, Gakuto and Lesilakgokong Settlements and or villages.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/011/2018 — A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Fresh Produce to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans and Needy Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**M. B. MBWE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*



**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/012/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES  
 TO COUNCIL REGISTERED DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS,  
 CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE  
 CLIENTS FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for supply and delivery of food commodities to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. The contract has a possibility of termination any time before 31st March, 2019 as and when beneficiaries are enrolled in the Coupon System.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: PPADB Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 and/or Sub-Code: 03.
- This is a Restricted Domestic Bidding Tender, eligible for 100% citizens and wholly citizen owned companies for established businesses at Kweneng, Medie, Mahetlwe, Hatsalatladi, Boataname, Ditshukudu, Shadishadi, Kotolaname, Mmatseta, Gamodubu, Mmanoko, Gakuto and Lesilakgokong Settlements and or villages.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/012/2018 — A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Food Commodities to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans and Needy Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**M. B. MBWE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/013/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLANKETS TO COUNCIL REGISTERED  
 DESTITUTE PERSON AND ORPHANS AT MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of blankets to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. This is an open tender which shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/013/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Blankets to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans and Needy Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. B. MBWE,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
 MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/PH-MAA/015/2018  
Environmental Health Division**

**A RESTRICTED SERVICE CONTRACT FOR COMMUNITY BASED REFUSE COLLECTION  
SERVICE (REFUSE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL) LEKGWAPHENG,  
NTLOEDIBE – SEBELE, BORAKALALO – BOSWELAKOKO, ST. PAUL –  
MANKGWENYANE WARD AND KOPONG VILLAGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for community based refuse collection service (refuse collection, transportation and disposal) in Molepolole/Lentsweletau Sub-District in Molepolole Wards. The contract shall run up to 31st March, 2020.
- The Presidential CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) and 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is the Environmental Health Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 103, Sub-Code: 02.
- Pre-tender estimate for:
  - Package A – P575,544.00 for 12 months
  - Package B – P455,754.24 for 12 months
  - Package C – P500,586.24 for 12 months
  - Package D – P479,544.00 for 12 months
  - Package E – P293,652.00 for 12 months
- The estimates are for the first year in which an allowance/increase shall be considered for the second year as stated in the Pricing Instructions.
- Tender is restricted to service providers based in respective wards of Lekgwapheng, Ntloedibe – Sebele, Boswelakoko – Borakalalo, St. Paul – Mankgwenyane and Kopong Village only.
- Preference in accordance with provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 from 0730 hours to 1530 hours during weekdays prior to collection of the Tender Document. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 shall purchase the Tender Document at half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected from Principal Environmental Health Officer's office at the Rural Administration Centre, DHT Block, Office No. 9 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours weekdays with effect from date 22nd January, 2018.
- Bidders shall submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposals sealed in one (1) envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/PH-MAA/015/2018 — Service Contract for Community Based Refuse Collection Service (Refuse Collection, Transportation and Disposal) Lekgwapheng, Ntloedibe-Sebele, Borakalalo – Boswelakoko, St. Paul – Mankgwenyane Wards and Kopong Village", addressed to: Molepolole/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. Tender offers shall be registered with LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block before being deposited into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 14th February, 2018.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed to: Principal Environmental Health Officer II, Environmental Health Division, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole and Attention: M. Mokgothu, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920874, Fax No. 5920858 or E-mail mkkmokgothu@gov.bw not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**M. MOKGOTHU,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/PH/13/2018/PH/13/2018/PH/05/2018  
Environmental Health**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR LITTER PICKING, REFUSE COLLECTION AND  
DISPOSAL SERVICES IN SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned registered companies for the provision of litter picking, refuse collection and disposal of the same at South-East-South Sub-District Council landfill for a period of two (2) years up to 31st March, 2020.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 103, Sub-Code: 02.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) and Local Procurement Policy shall apply in this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Environmental Health in South-East-South Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Department (Environmental Health) Ramotswa, old Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Waste Management Office.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours from 19th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay a half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon provision of proof of ownership. Youth shall be person of the ages ranging from 18 to 35. Payment shall be made at the South-East-South Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No.18, RAC during working days from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these document shall be addressed to: Ms M. E. Letswee at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone No. 5381200 Fax No. 5390201.
- A pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Architecture and Building Services, Office Block, next to Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa, on 2nd February, 2018, starting at 0900 hours. Tenderers are advised to provide their own transport.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is at 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Architecture and Building Services office Block, next to Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered to: Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 or 7, Porta Cabin behind Treasury Administration Block at New Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East-South Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer.

**M. GABONTHONE,**  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
South-East-South Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/S&CD/12/2018  
Social and Community Development Department**

**PROVISION OF TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS  
FROM MOSHANA TO KANYE AND KANYE LOCAL ON RETURN TRIPS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within the Kanye Administrative Authority (KAA) for the provision of transportation services for orphans and needy students in Moshana and Kanye local (Return Trips). Only 100% citizen owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 129 – Passenger Transport Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Land are eligible to submit tender offers.
- The tender is divided into three (3) routes;
  - (1) Moshana to Ntebogang Secondary School to Seepapitso School
  - (2) Moshana to Bathoen Secondary School
  - (3) Kanye Local to Kgodi song Day Care Centre

- Type of contract to be placed is a framework contract. Framework contract means schedule of rates which will be used where requirement are needed on call but quantities and timing cannot be defined in advance. The prices are to remain firm and fixed for the period of the contract.
- The Procuring Entity is Social and Community Development Department.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Social and Community Development offices at Kanye Administrative Authority Offices (King George), near Segopotso Primary School. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th January, 2018. Bidders are advised to submit and register their Tender Documents with the LAPAD Secretary at Kanye Administrative Authority, Office No. 11, near Segopotso Primary School.
- A receipt of payment of a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy the Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2, 3, 8, 13 or 14 accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership. Payment should be made at Kanye Administrative Revenue Offices during working hours. Note: The closing time for Revenue Office is 1530 hours.
- As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms R. Geweld-Mokomeng, Telephone No. 5403319, Fax No. 5440625. In case of missing/omitted documents, bidders will be requested to submit such within 2 – 5 days during evaluation of tender submissions.
- Completed tender proposals shall be submitted in three sets. One (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/S&CD/12/2018 – Provision of Transportation Services to Orphans and Needy Students from Moshana to Kanye and Kanye Local on Return Trips" addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7 Kanye.
- The closing date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018. Opening time is immediately after tender closing on the same date at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room.
- No tender offers shall be received after 0900 hours on the closing date and furthermore no telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender submissions shall be accepted.
- Method of evaluation shall be Least Cost Selection.
- There will be a compulsory site visit meeting at the bidders' expenses, to be held on 24th January, 2018. Bidders shall assemble at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room between 0900 hours and 0930 hours for registration. Bidders who come late will be disqualified for registration.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest bid, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

J. MOREETSI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Kanye Administrative Authority.

First Publication

**Kanye Administrative Authority – Tender No. KAA/S&CD/13/2018**  
**Social and Community Development Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD BASKETS AND TOILETRY TO ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS, COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE CLIENTS AND DESTITUTE PERSONS IN KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED within the Kanye Administrative Authority for the supply and delivery of food baskets and toiletry for orphans, needy students, Community Home-Based Care clients and destitute persons in the following areas; Segwagwa, Lorolwane, Selokolela, Gasita, Diabo and Dipotsana. Only 100% persons in the following areas registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the citizen owned companies are eligible to bid: Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce, Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 11 – Toiletry and Hygiene Products.
- This is a framework contract running up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Social and Community Development Department.



- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies domiciled in Kanye Administrative Authority only and are in possession of valid appropriate Trading Licences.

Principle: To Empower Locally Based Micro Entrepreneurs.

- Bidders who are domiciled in Kanye Administrative Authority area must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directives.
- Preference will be given to compliant bidders domiciled in an area tendered for example; bidders domiciled in Lorolwane will be given preference at Lorolwane.
- Each bidder will be considered for only one (1) area. A bidder is allowed to buy only one (1) Tender Document and quote for one (1) village.
- As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in an area tendered for: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth, or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) per Tender Document payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2, 3, 8, 13 or 14 accompanied by *Oman* for proof of ownership. Payments should be made at Council Revenue Office at King George near Segopotso Primary School, Kanye between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Offices at King George, near Segopotso Primary School. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 19th January, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/S&CD/13/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Food Baskets and Toiletry for Orphans, Needy Students, Community Home-Based Care Clients and Destitute Persons in Kanye Administrative Authority" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, and shall be delivered at the LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 11, King George, Kanye.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at King George Conference Room. Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- In case of missing/omitted documents, bidders will be requested to submit such within 2 – 5 days during evaluation of tender submissions.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest bid, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

J. MOREETSI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Kanye Administrative Authority.

First Publication

**North-East District Council – Tender No. NEDC/ADM/01/2018  
Human Resource and Administration Department**

- THE HUMAN RESOURCE AND ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT, North-East District Council intends to finance or undertake a 2 year (24 months) service contract for the provision of security services to North-East District Council facilities/premises, primary schools and Tribal Administration Customary Courts and Offices, at an estimate under a lump sum contract for Package A – P7 326 954.00, Package B – P10 088 064.00 and Package C – P2 732 090.00.
- The Human Resource and Administration Department, North-East District Council invites sealed tender offers



from eligible tenderers with relevant the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services and based in Botswana for the provision of the above described service.

- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedure contained in the LAPAD Regulations and is open only to 100% citizen registered security companies domiciled in Botswana.
- Interested eligible tenderers may obtain further information and inspect the Tender Documents at the Department of Human Resource and Administration Department located at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC) opposite Bus Rank, Office Block C, Office No. 67, North-East District Council. The collection of Tender Document after purchase shall be done at the same office.
- Bidding Document may be purchased by interested bidders at the Rural Administration Centre opposite Bus Rank, Revenue Office No. 40 during working days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours upon payment of a non-refundable cash amount of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) at North-East District Council as from 22nd January, 2018.
- Note: Tender Documents will be sold at 50% of price for youth companies as per Presidential Directive Cab 14 (B) 2015. Proof will be required at point of sale, that is, *Oman*, form of Directors and Share Certificate.
- Package C – is wholly reserved for companies which are 100% owned by vulnerable groups, that is, youth, women and people with disability.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme.
- The tender bids shall be submitted through a single envelope tender in the Tender Box at Block C, LAPAD Secretary Office No. 45, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga, not later than 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018.
- Late bids shall be rejected. Bids will be opened and prices read out at 1000 hours in the presence of the bidders/representatives who choose to attend the opening exercise in the Council Conference Room in RAC – Masunga.
- Queries relating to this tender may be addressed to: Mpaphi I. Kgomo or Veronica M. Mathanga, Private Bag 004, Masunga, Telephone Nos. 2489129 or 2482122, Fax Nos. 2489290 or 2982070 at least five (5) working days before the closing date of this tender.
- A compulsory clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will commence in Council Conference Room at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga not later than 0900 hours on 31st January, 2018.
- Submission of missing documents should be done within 2 – 5 days upon request.

TIMOTHY C. MOESI,  
for Council Secretary,  
North-East District Council.

First Publication

### Okavango Sub-District Council

#### EXPRESSION OF INTEREST TO CREATE DATABASE

OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL – ARCH AND BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT intends to create a database of contractors offering building services and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) as shown below and thus wishes to invite all illegible companies to express their interest for the provision of the same.

- A. **REQUIRED SERVICES & RESTRICTION**  
Provision of services under building construction and maintenance, for only contractors located and do business in the North-West District.
- B. **ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**  
The following are the eligibility requirements for all the services listed “A” above expect where explicitly stated;
  1. Certificate of Incorporation
  2. Form 2/Form 28 indicating details of the principal office
  3. List of directors/shareholders
  4. Identity Documents (for Directors/Shareholders)
  5. PPADB Certificate (either category OC, A, B, or C)
  6. Tax Clearance Certificate

**C. SUBMISSION FORMAT**

The submitted documents must be neatly bound with no loose sheet insertions. String binding is not acceptable.

1. Cover page (bearing company details),
2. Company profile – The company profile must contain, albeit not limited to the same, information such as company background, organizational setup, available resources, company experience (no need to attach references).
3. Eligibility requirements in the order shown under B above.
4. Youth, women and people with disabilities and people from remote areas with requisite qualification (meeting the above eligibility criteria) are encouraged to take part in this initiative and to complete form for vulnerability groups.

**CLARIFICATIONS AND QUIRIES**

Request for clarification related to this notice must be made to the attention of Principal Quantity Surveyor II on Telephone No. 6874854.

**D. SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION AND DEADLINE**

Company profiles shall be submitted during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays from 8th January, 2018.

The documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly labelled "Expression of Interest – Building Construction Services", and delivered to the office of LAPAD Secretary, Office No. A21, Rural Administration Centre – Gumare, no later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The envelope must be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Okavango Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Gumare.

**E. RATIONALE**

To develop a data base for construction companies within the District to enable the Council to implement preferential and reservation schemes, and/or meant to engage companies where there is insufficient time for use of an open bidding method in an emergency situation. The data base will be updated on yearly basis.

M. KATORAH,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Maun Administrative Authority****EXPRESSION OF INTEREST TO CREATE DATABASE**

MAUN ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY – ARCH AND BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT intends to create a database of contractors offering Building services and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) as shown below and thus wishes to invite all illegible companies to express their interest for the provision of the same.

**A. REQUIRED SERVICES & RESTRICTION**

Provision of services under building construction and maintenance, for only contractors located and do business in the North-West District.

**B. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**

The following are the eligibility requirements for all the services listed "A" above expect where explicitly stated;

1. Certificate of Incorporation
2. Form 2/Form 28 indicating details of the principal office
3. List of Directors/shareholders
4. Identity Documents (for Directors/Shareholders)
5. PPADB certificate (either category OC, A, B, or C)
6. Tax Clearance Certificate

**C. SUBMISSION FORMAT**

The submitted documents must be neatly bound with no loose sheet insertions. String binding is not acceptable.

1. Cover page (bearing company details),
2. Company profile – The company profile must contain, albeit not limited to the same, information such as company background, organizational setup, available resources, company experience (no need to attach references).
3. Eligibility requirements in the order shown under B above,

4. Youth, women and people with disability and people from remote areas with requisite qualification (meeting the above eligibility criteria) are encouraged to take part in this initiative and to complete form for venerable groups.

#### CLARIFICATIONS AND QUIRIES

Request for clarification related to this notice must be made to the attention of Principal Quantity Surveyor II on Telephone No. 6861729.

#### D. SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION AND DEADLINE

Company profiles shall be submitted during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours and 1600 hours on weekdays from 8th January, 2018.

The documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly labeled "Expression of Interest – Building Construction Services", and delivered to the office of LAPAD Secretary, Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority offices, no later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The envelope must be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun.

#### E. RATIONALE

To develop a data base for construction companies within the District to enable the Council to implement preferential and reservation schemes, and/or meant to engage companies where there is insufficient time for use of an open bidding method in an emergency situation. The data base will be updated on yearly basis.

M. SEEMULE,

Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Maun Administrative Authority.

First Publication

### MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council

#### ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE'S DECISIONS

- PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS for the below-mentioned tender are informed that Adjudication Committee on its sitting of 19th December, 2017, awarded as follows:

Tender No.	Tender Description	Awarded to	Amount
KDC/TR/HR&ADMIN- MAA/034/2017	A Service Contract for the Procurement of Security Services for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District and Tribal Administration Facilities	Package A Blackbone Security	Package Price: P57.00
		Package B: Package Impact Mode Security	Price P28.08

First Publication

### Phakalane Township

#### NOTICE TO ALL PURCHASERS AND OWNERS OF PLOTS/PROPERTIES IN MORULA INDUSTRIAL

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all purchasers and owners of plots/properties in Morula Industrial situated in the Phakalane Township (whose plot numbers includes but are not limited to Plot Nos. 68277, 68278, 68279, 68280, 68281, 68282, 68283, 68284, 68285, 68286, 68287, 68288, 68289, 68290, 68291, 68292, 68293, 68294, 68295, 68296, 68297, 68298, 68299, 68300, 68301, 68302, 68303, 68304, 68305, 68306, 68307, 68308, 68309, 68310, 68311, 68312, 68313, 68314, 68315, 68316, 68317, 68318, 68319, 68320, 68321, 68322, 68323, 68324, 68325, 68326, 70713, 70714, 70715, 70716, 70717 and 77298), that the infrastructure as defined in Deeds/Agreements of Sale and Conditions of Title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer has been completed. Accordingly, the date from when the development period contained in clause 1 (a) of the conditions of title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer in respect of all such plots/properties shall commence from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing,  
Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

First Publication

### Phakalane Township

#### NOTICE TO ALL PURCHASERS AND OWNERS OF PLOTS/PROPERTIES IN TALANA EXTENSION

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all purchasers and owners of plots/properties in Talana Extension situated in the Phakalane Township (whose plot numbers includes but are not limited to Plot Nos. 69681, 69682, 69683, 69684, 69685, 69686, 69687, 69688, 69689, 69690, 69691, 69692, 69693, 69694, 69695, 69696, 69697, 69698, 69699, 69700, 69701, 69702, 69703, 69704, 69705, 69706, 69707, 69708, 69709, 69710, 69711, 69712, 69713, 69714, 69715, 69716, 69717, 69718, 69719, 69720, 69721, 69722, 69723, 69724, 69725 and 69726), that the infrastructure as defined in Deeds/Agreements of Sale and Conditions of Title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer has been completed. Accordingly, the date from when the development period contained in clause 1 (a) of the conditions of title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer in respect of all such plots/properties shall commence from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing,  
Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

*First Publication*

### Phakalane Township

#### NOTICE TO ALL PURCHASERS AND OWNERS OF PLOTS/PROPERTIES IN MORULA EXTENSION

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all purchasers and owners of plots/properties in Morula Industrial situated in the Phakalane Township (whose plot numbers includes but are not limited to Plot Nos. 73833, 73834, 73862, 73863, 73864, 73865, 73866, 73867, 73868, 73869, 73870, 73871, 73872, 73873, 73874, 73875, 73876, 73877, 73878, 73879, 73880, 73881, 73882, 73883, 73884, 73885, 73886, 73887, 73888, 73889, 73890, 73891, 73892, 73893, 73894, 73895, 73896, 73897, 73898, 73899, 73900, 73901, 73902, 73903, 73904, 73905, 73906, 73907, 73908, 73944, 73945, 73946, 73947, 73948 and 74525), that the infrastructure as defined in Deeds/Agreements of Sale and Conditions of Title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer has been completed. Accordingly, the date from when the development period contained in clause 1 (a) of the conditions of title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer in respect of all such plots/properties shall commence from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing,  
Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

*First Publication*

### Phakalane Township

#### NOTICE TO ALL PURCHASERS AND OWNERS OF PLOTS/PROPERTIES IN THOBO HAMLET

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all purchasers and owners of plots/properties in Thobo Hamlet situated in the Phakalane Township (whose plot numbers includes but are not limited to Plot Nos. 69502, 69503, 69504, 69505, 69506, 69507, 69508, 69509, 69510, 69511, 69512, 69513, 69514, 69515, 69516, 69517, 69518, 69519, 69520, 69521, 69522, 69523, 69524, 69525, 69526, 69527, 69528, 69529, 69530, 69531, 69532, 69533, 69534, 69535, 69536, 69537, 69538, 69539, 69540, 69541, 69542, 69543, 69544, 69545, 69546, 69547, 69548, 69549, 69550, 69551, 69552, 69553, 69554, 69555, 69556, 69557, 69558, 69559, 69560, 69561, 69562, 69563, 69564, 69565, 69566, 69567, 69568, 69569, 69570, 69571, 69572, 69573, 69574, 69575, 69576, 69577, 69578, 69579, 69580, 69581, 69582, 69583, 69584, 69585, 69586, 69587, 69588, 69589, 69590, 69591, 69592, 69593, 69594, 69595, 69596, 69597, 69598, 69599, 69600, 69601, 69602, 69603, 69604, 69605, 69606, 69607, 69608, 69609, 69610, 69611, 69612, 69613, 69614, 69615, 69616, 69617, 69618, 69619, 69620, 69621, 69622, 69623, 69624, 69625, 69626, 69627, 69628, 69629, 69630, 69631, 69632, 69633, 69634, 69635, 69636, 69637, 69638, 69639, 69640, 69641, 69642, 69643, 69644, 69645, 69646, 69647, 69648, 69649, 69650, 69651, 69652, 69653, 69654, 69655, 69656, 69657, 69658, 69659, 69660, 69661, 69662, 69663, 69664, 69665, 69666, 69667, 69668, 69669, 69670, 69671, 69672, 69673, 69674, 69675, 69676, 69677, 69678, 69679 and 69680), that the infrastructure as defined in Deeds/Agreements of Sale and Conditions of Title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer has been

completed. Accordingly, the date from when the development period contained in clause 1 (a) of the conditions of title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer in respect of all such plots/properties shall commence from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing,  
Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

*First Publication*

**Change of Companies' Names  
Companies Act Chapter 42:01**

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Thoughtfarm (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/14921 will change its name to Ombi Tec (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

GLADYS TANKANE, P.O. Box 3937, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Fuel Exchange (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2011/10289 will change its name to Futura Messis (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

JOHN BARRY LITTLE, P.O. Box 406, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Bok Vox (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/16145 will change its name to One Gran Solutions (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MAKWI NELSON, P.O. Box 953, GHANZI.

B. A. KETSHWEREBOTHATA,  
*Assistant Registrar,  
Companies and Business Names.*

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002359-15*

In the matter between:

ERNEST MAKGASANE  
and  
PATRICK SIMON

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Onkemetse Medupe as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 9th February, 2018;  
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;  
VENUE OF SALE: Sengaparile Lands, Kumakwane in the Kweneng Tribal Territory;  
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's rights, interest and title in and over a developed integrated farming field situated at Sengaparile in the Kweneng Tribal Territory, measuring 12,4860Ha (Twelve Comma Four Eight Six Zero Hectares);  
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, Cellphone No.72315134, c/o LORE MORAPEDI ATTORNEYS,  
Telephone No. 3121791, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 18513, Phase 2, P.O. Box 501176, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT ON NORTH-WEST  
HELD AT MAUN**

Case No. CCMMN – 000406/17

In the matter between:

**KEOBONYE LETEBELE  
and  
CALVIN MANGWIRO**

*Applicant*

*Respondent*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Phillip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 16th February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 09:00 a.m;  
**VENUE:** Maun Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Sony home theatre, DSTV decoder, technics mixer, 2 x HP 4 in 1 office jet printer, Canon CD/printer, HP monitor;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 9th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILLIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,  
 c/o KEOBONYE LETEBELE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, MAUN.

*First Publication*